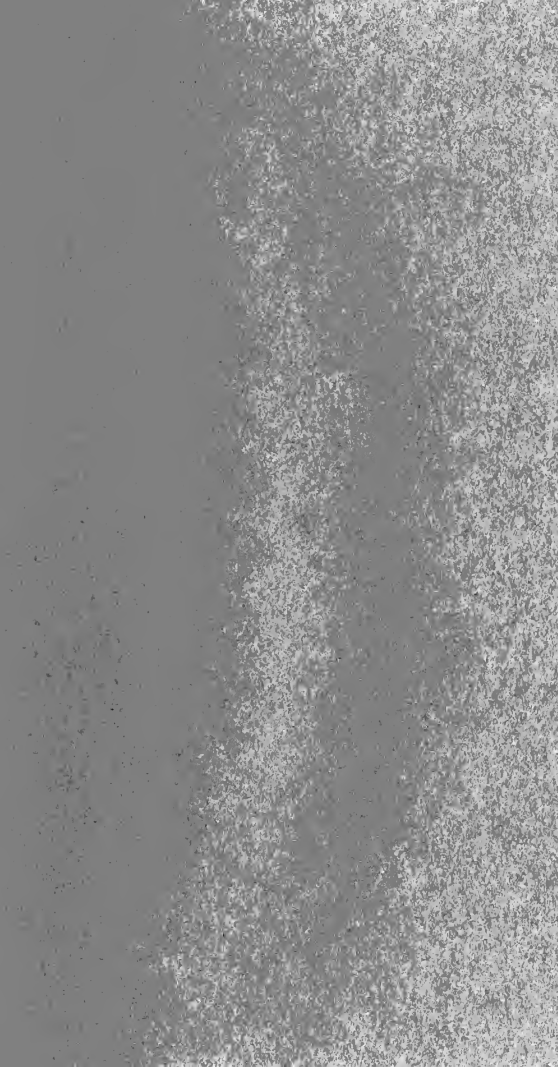


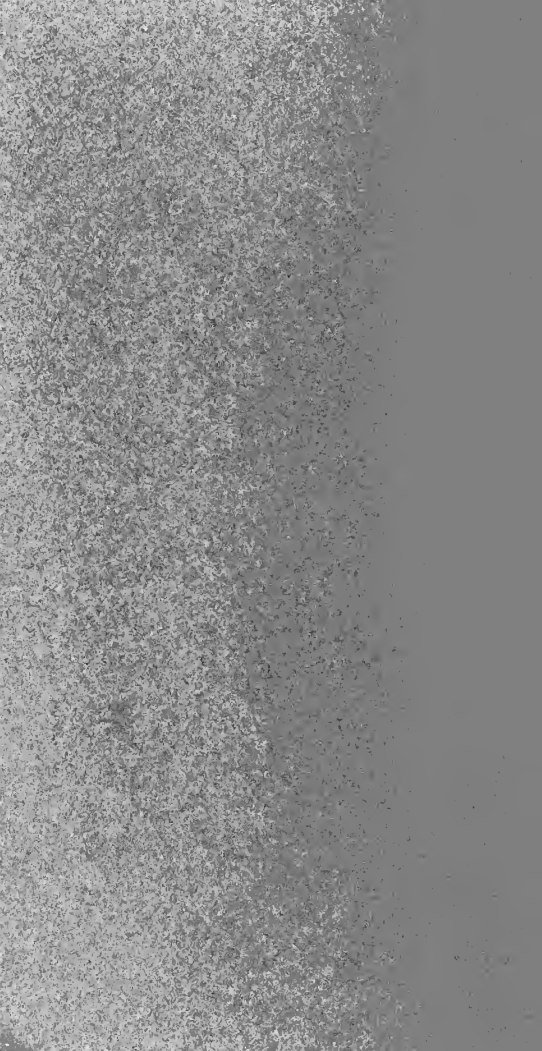
UC-NRLF



\$B 258 880







ECCE ORIENTI!

AN EPITOME OF THE

History of the Ancient Essenes, their
Rites and Ceremonies;

FOLLOWED BY THE

RITUAL OF THE MODERN ORDER OF ESSENES.

THIRD EDITION.

Arranged Strictly in Accordance with the
Standard Formula.

BY

M. WOLCOTT REDDING.

NEW YORK:

REDDING & CO.,

TEMPLE BUILDING, 544 BROADWAY.

1870.

HS155
E2


Trassan Jr

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1870, by
M. W. REDDING,
In the Office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington.

DO NOT
REMOVE

PREFACE.

THE Ritual adopted by the Modern Order of Essenes is so long that it can only be learned and retained by constant attendance at the meetings, and as many are so situated that they cannot regularly attend, they soon forget much that they have learned, and thus lose interest in the subject, until their connection with the Order becomes merely nominal, or is entirely severed in default of the payment of dues.

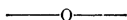
From this state of things arises the need and demand for some means of refreshing and aiding the memory, outside of the , and for the want of an authentic work on the subject, Essenes are availing them-

selves of any means of information that comes within their reach ; hence the extensive sale of several open and highly erroneous exposés, that are sold alike to members of the Order and the *public at large*. To arrest this evil, and meet the demand for a work that is both accurate and legitimate, this volume has been prepared.

THE AUTHOR.

NEW YORK, 1870.

THE ANCIENT ESSENES.—ORIGIN OF THE ORDER.



ESSENE from the Hebrew root, עשן (Esan, to be strong), עשיני (Essene) because they exhibited strength of mind, in enduring suffering, and in subduing the passions; the Essenes* were an order of the Jews, and the fact that they developed themselves gradually, and at first imperceptibly, through intensifying the prevalent religious doctrines, renders it impossible to say precisely at what time they were detached from the general body. Josephus, however, speaks of them as existing in the days of Jonathan the Maccabæan, B.C. 143 (Ant. xiii. 5-9); he also mentions an Essene who delivered a prophecy in the reign of Aristobulus I., B.C.

* See Josephus.—Kitto.

106 (War i. 3-5; Ant. xiii. 11-2), and as we find no reliable record of them previous to B.C. 150, that is doubtless very near the date of the origin of the Order.

When they ultimately withdrew from the rest of the Jewish nation, the majority of them settled in Samaria, along the Jordan, and the rest lived in scattered communities throughout Palestine.

Both Philo and Josephus mention them as being very numerous at this time.

They were divided into two classes—the first devoting themselves to a life of contemplation, and studying the mysteries of nature and revelation; the second engaging in some daily handicraft. They were ruled by a Rabban, assisted by a Rabbi and a Rab,* who were chosen by the whole body. In cases of trial, however, a majority was required to constitute a tribunal, and the brother who walked disorderly was

* Rabban, from the Hebrew רַבָּן, master.

Rabbi, “ “ “ רַבִּי, a teacher.

Rab, “ “ “ רַב, assistant teacher.

excommunicated ; yet he was not regarded as an enemy, but was admonished as a brother, and usually received back, after due repentance.

They divided the twenty-four hours into three parts : a portion of which was devoted to the service of God and the relief of the needy and distressed, a portion to their usual avocations, and a portion for refreshment and sleep.

They rose at early dawn, and offered up the national prayer for the return of the light of day, after which they betook themselves to their respective vocations and engagements, under the superintendence of the Rabbans and Overseers. At the sixth hour, or twelve o'clock, the labor of the forenoon terminated, and all reassembled, bathed in cold water, after which they put on their white garments, entered their refectory with as much solemnity as if it were the Holy Temple, and sat down together in mysterious silence to the common meal. When seated, the priest invoked God's blessing upon the repast, after which the baker

placed before each one a small loaf of bread, and the cook a dish of plain food. At the conclusion of the meal the priest offered up thanks to the Bountiful Supplier of all our wants. This was the signal of their dismissal, when they withdrew, put off their white garments, and resumed labor again until the eleventh hour (or five o'clock; as we reckon time). On the Sabbath they assembled in the synagogues, where they were seated according to their age, the younger sitting below the elder in becoming attire, and listening with due attention. Then one takes up the Sacred Volume and reads a portion, whilst a Rabbi expounds.

But as they were completely esoteric in their doctrines, they omitted the most mysterious portions, which were only taught in the Hadoth,* or place of secret meetings.

As a sect they were distinguished by an aspiration after purity, and, like the Chasidim of earlier times, were confounded in

* Hadoth, from the Hebrew *הַעֲדוּת*, a place of secret meeting, or meeting by appointment.

the popular estimation with the great body of the zealous observers of the law. The growth of Essenism was a natural result of the religious feeling which was called out by the circumstances of the Greek dominion, and it is easy to trace the process by which it was matured.

From the Maccabæan age there was a continuous effort among the stricter Jews to attain an absolute standard of Holiness. Each class of devotees was looked upon as practically impure by their successors, who carried the laws of purity still further; and the Essenes stood at the extreme limit of the mystic asceticism, which was thus gradually reduced to shape.

As an Order they were distinguished by the following principles and observances:—

A love of truth and sobriety; love to God and man, made manifest by religious zeal and kindly acts towards each other; always aiding the needy—and to this end they had stewards in every place where they dwelt, to supply needy brethren

with food and raiment, and as a means of recognition they had certain signs and pass-words, by which they presently recognized each other.

They were divided into three grades, or ranks, and when a candidate applied for admission his character was scrutinized with the greatest severity, and if found worthy, he was admitted to the first grade, when he was presented with a white garment and girdle. He then remained in a state of probation and trial for one year, during which time, although he lived according to their customs, he was not admitted to their secret meetings. At the termination of this period he was advanced to the second rank, with its consequent rights and privileges; but he was not admitted to full fellowship with them until after another year of probation, when, if still found worthy, he was advanced to the third rank, and invested with all of the signs, pass-words, and privileges of the Order.

On his admission he was required to

take upon himself a solemn oath or obligation, the heads of which were as follows:—

To exercise piety towards God and justice towards men; to shun the wicked and emulate the good; to show fidelity and obedience to those in authority; to be a lover of truth and a reprover of falsehood; to keep his hands clean from theft, and his soul from unlawful gains; to conceal nothing from the Order, nor disclose any of their secrets to any one in any other manner than he received them himself; and, lastly, to carefully guard and preserve the Sacred Books and Symbols belonging to the Order.

MODERN ESSENISM.

On the revival of Essenism and its introduction into this country, the principles of the ancient sect were adopted by the new Order here as a basis of their creed and government, together with the following Ritual,* which is here given to *assist* us

* While the modern order has retained the name (Essenes) and principles of the ancient sect, still it

in *becoming bright* and zealous workers on that symbolic structure here below, to the end that we all may be the better enabled to eventually enter that Spiritual Building—that House not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.

Now, as in the ancient time, the candidate for admission to the Order has to pass through a novitiate of two stages of twelve months each.

On his admission to the first grade, the following rites and ceremonies are observed:—

First. The Rabban ascends the daïs and calls the brethren to order, and commands the Rab to see that all of the approaches to the Hadoth are duly guarded, so that the profane may not gain admission.

Then the Rabbi invokes the blessing of

was found necessary to materially modify the ritual, in order to adapt it to the present state of civilization. The rites and ceremonies of this Order likewise essentially differ from those practised by a society of Essenes in this country, who are strictly a religious sect.

Deity on their labors (during which time all in reverence bow), and closes with Amen, to which all respond, Amen. So mote it be.

After which the Rabban thus addresses the Sawái:—

RABBAN.—Br. Sawái.

SAWÁI.—Wfl. Rabban.

RABBAN.—Where did our ancient brethren meet?

Sw.—In Synagogues and in the Hadoth, or place of secret meeting.

RABBAN.—What was the manner of teaching among Ancient Essenes?

Sw.—They taught their more important doctrines in secret, and philosophized on most things in symbols.

RABBAN.—Where do Essenes meet at the present day?

Sw.*—In the Hadoth.

* Many of the words in this Ritual have been abbreviated. This has been done for two reasons. First, to present the subject in as condensed and convenient a form as possible. Second, as it renders the reading somewhat difficult, it will the better *fix the various rites and ceremonies in the memory.*

RABBAN.—How do we illustrate the important truths prtng to our detr'ns?

Sw.—By symbols.

RABBAN.—Why are we assembled to-night?

Sw.—It was the custom among Ancient Essenes to meet at regular and stated periods for instruction, also to initiate candidates into the msts. of Essenism. We are thus assembled to-night.

RABBAN.—How many const't a quorum in the Hadoth?

Sw.—Nine or more.

RABBAN.—When empsd. of nine, of whom do they consist?

Sw.—The Rabban, Rabbi, Rab, Sawái, Jawái, Sadáin, Jadáin, S. M. C., and J. M. C.


RABBAN.—Have we a quorum to-night?

Sw.—I will call the roll of officers and ascertain (calls the roll). We have a quorum, Wfl.

RABBAN.—Br. Dj., th. fs gt ca. o' Essenes, whn cnv'nd.

Dj.—T' s'e tht th'y a'e dly td.

RABBAN.—Atn. t' tht dty, an' infm th.

T. tht. I am abt. t' op ths.  o' F.
an' Acd. Essenes, i' th. thd. rank, an' dret.
hm t' tk. d'e. ntc. thrf., an' gvn. hmsl. ac'ly.

5d. W. Rabban, we a'e. dl. td.

Wr. Hw. a'e. w-e td.

Jd. B. a M. Esn wtht. ar'd. wth. th.
prp. impl. o' hs ofc.

Wr. Hs. dt. th'r.

5d. T' obs. th. aprh. o' cns an' edps,
t' s'e. tht. nn. ps. or rps., xcp. sh. as a'e. dl.
qlfd., an' hv. pmsn. fm. th. Wr.

Wr. Ts. wl.


Br. Sw. a'e. a'l. prsn. M. Esns.

Sw. I wl. astn. thrgh m' prpr. ofer. an'
rpt.


Sw. Br. Jd., u. wl. astn. if a'l. prsn. a'e.
M. Esns.

5d. Br. Sw., a'l prsn a'e M. Esns.

Sw. Wr., a'l prsn. a'e. M. Esns.

Wr. As a fthr evdc. tht. a'l. prsn. a'e M.
Esns, u. wl rev th. ps. wd fm th S. an' J. ds.
wh'. wl. obt i't fm th. Brn on th. rt an' lf.
o' th  an' cmet i't t. th. E.

Sw. Th. dns. wl. aprh. th. W. and gv.
m-e th. ps. wd. u. wl. nw. rev. th. sm. fm

th. Brn. on th. rt an' lf o' th.  an' cmet i't
t' th. E.

Wr. Br. Sw., th. ps. wd. i' rt. an' dl. red
i th. E. A'e. u. a M. Esn.

Sw. I 'm.


Wr. Wt. indcd. u. t' bcm. a M. Esn.


Sw. Tht. I mt. obt. th. m's wd. trvl i frn.
cntrs., wk. and rev. ms. wgs., an' b. thby.
th. btr. enbld. t' supt msl. an' fmly. an'
cntrbt. t' th. rlf. o' dstsd. wthy. M. Esns,
thr. wds an' orphns.

Wr. Wt. mks. u. a M. Esn.

Sw. M' obg.

Wr. Whr. wr. u. md. a M. Esn.

Sw. Wthn. th. bd. o' a js. an' dl. cnstd
 o' M. Esns asmbd i a plc. rprstg. th.
unfushd. Snc Snetm o' K. S's. T' frnsh.
wth. th. H. B., sq. an' cps., tgthr wth. a
chtr. or dspnstn fin sm G. Bd. o' empt jsdctn
emprng i't t' wk.

Wr. Hw mny emps. a M. Esns .

Sw. Thr. or mr.


Wr. Whn. empsd. o' fv., o' whm ds. i't cnst.


Sw. Th. Wr., S. an' J. Wns., S. an' Jds.

Wr. Th. Jd's ple i th Hadoth.

8w. A' m-y rt. hn.


Wr. Yr. dt. thr., Br. Jd.

5d. T' ca. msgs. fm. th. Sw i th. W. t' th. Jw. i th. S. or elswhr. abt. th. , as h' m'y dret—atn. t' al'ms. a' th. outr. dr. an' rprt th sm. t'. th. Wr, als t' s'e tht. w-e a'e dly. td.

Wr. Br. Jd, th. Sd's plc. i th. 

5d. A' th. rt. hn. o' th. Wr. i th. E.

Wr. Yr dt. thr, Br. Sd.

6d. T' ca. ords. fm th. Wr. i th. E. t' th. Sw. i th. W. o'r elswhr. abt th. , as h' m'y dret., atn. t' al'ms. a't th. inr dr., wlem. an' clth. vstg. Brn.,—als t' rev. an' endt. endts.

Wr. Br. Sd., th. Jw's sta.

6d. I th. S.


Wr. Wh i th. S., Br. Jw.

7w. T' obs. th. su. a' mrdn. wh. i' th. glry. an' bty. o' th. d'y, t' cl. th. cft. fm. lbr. t' rfshts., supntn thm drn th. hrs. thrf. an' cfly. t' obs. tht. th. mns. o' rfshts. a' nt. pvtd. t' intmpe. an' xcs., t' s'e tht. th'y. rtn. t' thr. lbr. agn. i d'e sesn., tht. th. Wr m'y rev. hnr.; an' th'y pls'r an' prft thby.

Wr. Th. Sw's. sta.

7w. I th. W.


Wr. Wh. i th. W., Br. 8w.


Sw. As th. su. i' i th. W. a' th. cls. o' th. d'y, s'o stns. th. Sw. i th. W. t' asst. th. Wr. i opg. an' clsg. th. , p'y. th. cft. thr. wgs. i-f an-y b. d'e, tht. nn. g'o aw'y. dstsfd, hrmny big th. suprt o' a'l Instns., espec'ly. th's o' ous.

Wr. Br. Sw, th. Rabban's sta.

8w. I th. E.

Wr. Wh. i th. E.



8w. As th. su. rs. i th. E. t' op. an' gvn. th. d'y, s'o rs's. th. Wr. i th. E. t' op. an' gvn. th. , st. th. cft. t' wk., gvg. thm. prpr. instns. f' thr. lbr.

Wr. Br. Sw., i't i' m' ord. tht. —  — b. nw. opd. i. th. thd. rnk. an' stn. op. f' th. trnsetn. o' sh. bsns. a's m'y. rgly. an' cnst-tnly. b. brt. b.fr. i't, ths. u. wl. emnet. t' th. Jw. i. th. S., an' h' t' th. Brn. prsn. tht. th'y., hvg. d.e. ntc. thrf., m'y. gvn. thmsls. ac'ly.


8w. Br. Jw.

Jw. Br. 8w.

Sw. It i' th. ord. o' th. Wr. i. th. E.

tht. —  — b. nw. op. i th. thd. rnk. an' stn. op. f' th. trnsctn. o' sh. bsns. as m'y. rgly. an' cnstnly. b. brt. b.fr. i't; ths. u. wl. cmnet. t' th. Brn. prsn. tht. th.y, hvg. d'e. ntc. thrf., m'y. gvn. thmsls. ac'ly. Jw. Brn., i't i' th. ord. o' th. Wr. i th. E., cmnetd. t' m-e thrg. th. Sw. i th. W., tht. —  — b. nw. op. i th. thd. rnk. an' stn. op. f' th. trnsctn. o' sh. bsns. as m'y. rgly. an' cnstnly. b. brt. b.fr. i't; ths. I cmnet. t' u. tht. u., hvg. d.e. ntc. thrf., m.y gvn. yrsls. ac'ly.

Wr. Brn. obs. th. E. an' atn. t' gvg. th. sns. (sns. o' thd. rnk. a'e. nw. gvn. b' Wr. an' Brn.)


Wr. I nw. d.clr. —  — d.l opd., an' in ord. fo' bsns. a'. th. sm. tm. frbdng. al. idl. or othr. unessenic endt. whby. th. pc. an' hmny. o' th. sm. m.y. b. dstbd. und. no ls. a pnlt. thn. th. b'-ls. prseb. or a mjrty. o' th. Brn. m'y. s'e cse. t' infc.

Br. 5d., infm. th. T.

Br. 6d., atn. t' th. al. an'. dspl. th. thr. gt. lts. i Esnsn.

Wr. Br. Sc., I wl. thnk. u. t' rd. th. mnts. o' ou. lst. cmctn.

Brn., u. wl. nw. pay atn. t' rdn. th. mnts.


Sc. (rds.) At a rglr. mtg. of —  — of
F. and Acad. Esns., hld. Dec. th. 15th, a' 5868
(here give the place of meeting), there were
present:—


- A. V. Hilton, Wr.
- Bro. H. L. Wood, Sw.
- “ D. C. Harvey, Jw.
- “ N. R. Myres, Tres.
- “ D. H. Cook, Sc.
- “ T. V. Walton, Sd.
- “ R. W. Oliver, Jd.
- “ G. P. Van Cleet, T.
- “ C. Esslesten, Organist.


MEMBERS.



- Bro. H. Wyatt,
- “ C. D. Drew,
- “ A. O. Smith,
- “ E. R. Chambers,
- “ Wm. Gurnsey,
- “ Saml. Thomas,
- “ Chas. West,
- “ H. R. Williams,
- “ G. T. Smith,
- “ Guy R. Overton.



VISITING BRETHREN.


Bro. H. A. Stanley, —  —, N. Y.

“ Wm. Vinton, —  , Adams, Mass.

“ Louis Lafont, —  —, New Orleans,
La.

Th.  ws. opd. i d'e. frm. i th. thd. rnk. i Esns. th. mnts. o' th. lst. cmctn. wr. rd. an' aprvd. Th. commt. on th. petn. o' Mr. J. H., reprd. favbly., whupn. h' ws. btd. f' an' dly. elct.; lbr. ws. thn. supnd i th. M. Esns. rnk. an' an Eps.  op. fo' wk an insten. Mr. Charles Secomb, a end.t. fo' Initn., b'ng. i. waitg., ws. dl. prp.d, brt. fwd., an' initd. as an E. P. Esn., i. d'e. an' anc. frm., h' p' yng. th. fthr. sm. o' fv. dls.

Th. E. Ps.  ws. thn. clsd. an' lbr. rsmd. i. th. M. Esns. rnk., whn., thr. b.ng. no frthr. bsns., th.  ws. clsd. i. d'e. an' anc. frm.


Wr. Ths. wr. th. mnts. o' ou. lst. cmn-ctn., wh. wr. rd. an' aprvd., an' a'e nw. rd. fo' yr. infmn. Ds. any Br. knw. o' any Br. o' ths.  or any othr. i. skns. or dstrs.

Wr. Hv. u. anythg. t' rpt. i th. S., Br. Jw.

7w. Nthg. i th. S., Wfl.

Wr. Anythg. i th. W., Br. Sw.

Sw. Nthg. i th. W., Wfl.

Wr. Ds. anybd. knw. o' an'y on' sk. or i dsts., i or abt. th. bd. o' ths. ; i'f nt., I ac'ly. delr. ths. bsns. elsd.

Wr. Br. Sc., hv. u. any prpstns.

Sc. Nn.

Wr. Any unfnshd. bsns.

Sc. Nn.

Wr. Any commt. t' rept. on prvs. prpls. fo' mmbshp.

Sc. Th. comm't on th. prp'sl o' Mr. J. H. rep'rt fvbly.

Wr. Br. Sd., pr'pr th. bt. b'x, an' displ'y i't S., W., an' E. fo' inspt'n.

Brn., u. a'e abt. 't' bt. fo' Mr. J. H., o' whm yr commt. hv. reprtd. fvbly.; ths. wh' a'e i fvr. o' hs electn. wl. dpst. a bl. ths opsd, a c'e. or sq. blk.*

Br. Sd., u. wl. ca. th. bt. bx. t' th. Jw. i th. S., thn t' th' Sw. i th. W., fo' thr bts.; thn d'pst. i't on th. Al. fo' th. blnc. o' th. Brn.

Wr. Hv. al btd. i th. S., Br. Jw.

* In some Hadoths blls.

7w. Al hv btd i th. S., Wfl.

Wr. Hv al btd i th. W., Br. Sw.

Sw. Al hv btd i th. W., Wfl.

Wr. Hv al o' th. Brn. i or abt. ths. 

btd. If so, I d'clr. th. btg. elsd.

Br. Sd., dspl'y. th. bt. i th. S., W., an'
E. fo' inspet'n.

Wr. Hw. stns. th. bt. i' th. S., Br. Jw.

7w. Cl. i th. S., Wfl.


Wr. Hw. stns. th. bt. i. th. W., Br. Sw.

8w. Cl. i. th. W., Wfl.

Wr. An' cl. i. th. E. Ac'ly. I dclr. Mr.
J. II. dl ele., an' ent'ld. t' rev. th. fs. rnk.
i. Esnm.

Wr. Br. Jd., astn fm th T. if thr. a'e an'y
endts. i. wtg. ; i'f s'o, thr nms. an' f' wt. rnk.

5d. Thr. i' on', Mr. J. H., i. wtg. fo'
th. fs. rnk.

Wr. Brn., I 'm infmd. tht. thr. i. wt'g.
fo' th. fs. rnk. Mr. J. II., wh' hs bn. dl.
ele. i. ths.  ; if thr. a'e no objns. I wl.
pred. t' cnfr. th. sm. upn. hm.

Thr. bn. no objns., I wl. so pred.

Br. S. an' Jm-c.*

* See Appendix I.

M-c. Wr.

Wr. Hw. shd. a endt. b. prpd. t' rev. th. fs. rnk. i. Esnsnm.

M-c. By bng. dvst. o' a'l. mtc. sbts., nthr. nkd. nr. clthd., bft. nr. shd., lf. kn. an' bs. br., hwkd. an' a c'to. onc. abt. hs. nk.

Wr. u. wl. rpr. t' th. prpr'tn. roo., whr. I undrstn. thr. i' i. wtg. fo' th. fs rnk. Mr. J. H.; an' whn. he i' ths prpd. gv. th. usl. al'm. a' th. inr. dr.

Br. Sec., u. wl. acmpny thm. an' rev th. initn. f', an' 'sk. hm. th. usl. qsts.

(Sc. an' M-c. rtr., whn. th. Sc. 'sks th. end't. th flwg qus):—

Sc. D' u. sersly declr upn yr hnor, tht. unbsd. b' imprpr. soletns. o' frds., an' uninflcd b' mrenry mtvs, u. frly an' vluntrly ofr. yrsl. a end't. fo' th msts. o' Esnsnm.

Cndt. I d'.

Sc. D' u. sersly. declr. upn. yr. hnr., tht. u. a'e prmptd t' solet. th. prvlgs. o' Esnsnm b' a favbl opn encvd o' th. instn, a desr o' knldg, an' a sner wsh of bng srveble t' yr flw-crtrs.

Cndt. I d'..

Sc. D' u. srsly declr. upn. yr. hnr., tht. u. wl. chrfly. cnfm. t' a'l. th. anc usgs an' estblshd. cstms. o' th. Ord.

Cndt. I wl.

Sc. Wr., th. cndt. hs ans. th. usl. qs., an' pd. th. blnc. o' hs. initn f.

Wr. Br. 5d., th. ls. as wl. as fs. gt. ca. o' Esns whn cnvd.

Jd. T' s'e. tht. th'y a'e. dl. td.


Wr. Atn. t' tht. dt. an. infm th. T. tht. I 'm abt. t' suspnd lbr.* i' th. thd. rnk. f' th. prps. o' opn. i th. fs., f wk. an' instcn., dretn. hm. t' tk. d'e. ntc. thrf., an' gvn. hm sl. ac'ly.

5d. Wr., th. T. is infmd.

Wr. Inw. del'r. lbr. suspnd. i th. thd rnk, wvg. al fthr. crmny., fo' th. prps. o' opng. i th. fs. fo' wk. an' instctn.

Br. Jd., infm. th. T. Br. Sd., els. th. gt. lt. i Esns m.

Wr. Br. Sw., whnc. cm. u.

8w. Fm. a  o' th. Hl. St. J., a' Jrlm.

Wr. Wt. cm. u. hr. t' d'.

* See Appendix.

8w. T' lrn t' sbd'e m' psns. an' imprv.
msl. i' Esnsn.


Wr. Thn. u. a'e. an Esn, I prsm.


Sw. I 'm so tkn. an' aep. amg. Brs. an'
flws.

Wr. Wt. mks. u an Esn.

Sw. M' obg.

Wr. Whr. wr u. md. an Esn.


8w. I' th. bd. o' a js. an' dl. cnstd
 o' Esns, asmbd. i' a ple. rprsntg. th. gnd.
 flr. o' K. S's. t., frnshd. wth. a H. B., sq. an'
 eps., tgthr. wth. a chrtr. o'r dspnstn. fm. sm.
 G. Bd. o' empt. jsdctn., emprng i't t' wk.

Wr. Hw. mny emps an E. P's .

8w. Sv. or mr.


Wr. Whn. empsd. o' sv o' whm ds i't
cnst.

8w. Th Wr., S. an' J'ws., Trs., Sc., S. an'
J'ds.


Wr. Br. Sw., th. Jd's plc. i th .

Sw. A' m' rt hn.

Wr. Yr. dt. thr, Br. Jd.


5d. T' ca. msgs fm th. Sw. i th. W. t'
th. Jw. i th. S. an' elswh. abt. th.  as h'
m'y dret.; atn. t' al'ms. a' th. outr. dr., an'

rprt. th. sm. t'. th. Wr.; als', t' s'e tht. we
a'e. dl. td.

Wr. Br. Jd., th' Sd's. ple. i th .

5d. A' th. rt. hn. o' th. Wr., i th. E.




Wr. Yr. dt. thr., Br. Sd.

Sd. T' ca'. ords. fm. th. Wr. i th. E. t'
th. Sw. i th. W., o'r elswhr. abt. th. 
as h' m'y dret., atn. t' al'ms. a' th. inr. dr.,
wlem. an' clth. vstg. Brn., als' t' rev an'
condt. endts.

Wr. Th. Sc. ple.

6d. A' th. lf. hn. o' th. Wr. i th. E.


Wr. Yr. dty. thr., Br. Sc.


Sc. T' obs. th. Wr.'s wl. an' plsr.; rerd.
th. predgs. o' th. , trnsmt. a cpy. o' th.
sm. t' th. Gnd.  if reqrd., rev. al mns.
pd. int' th.  b' th. Brn., p'y. th. sm. ovr
t' th. Trs., an' tk. hs. ret. thfr.

Wr. Th. Trs. ple.

Sc. A' th. rt. hn. o' th. Wr. i th. E.

Wr. Yr. dt. thr., Br. Trs.

Trs. T' rev. al mns. pd. i t' th.  fm.
th. hns. o' th. Sc., kp. a rglr. an' js. act. o'

th. sm., an' p'y. i't ou' b' ord. o' th. Wr.
an' th. ensnt. o' th. 

Wr. Th. Jw's. sta.

Trs. I. th. S., Wfl.


Wr. Wh. i th. S., Br. Jw.

7w. T' obs. th. su. a' mrdn., wh. i' th.
glry. an' bty. o' th. d'a.; t' cl. th. cft. fm.
lbr. t' rfshts., an' supntnd. thm. drng.
th. hrs. thrf., crfly. t' obs. tht. th. mns. o'
rfshts. a'e nt. pvtd t' intmpe. an' xcs.,
an' s'e. tht. th'y rtn. t' thr lbr agn i d'e s'asn
—tht. th. Wr. m'y. rev hnr. an' th'y plsr.
an' prft. thby.

Wr. Br. Jw., th. Sw's. sta.

7w. I. th. W.


Wr. Wh. i th. W., Br. Sw.

8w. As th. su. i' i th. W. a' th. cls. o'
th. d'a., so stns. th. Sw. i th. W. t' as't.
th. Wr. i. opg. an' clsg. th. ; p' yng.
th. cft. thr wgs. i'f an'y b. d'e, tht. nn. m'y
g-o aw'y. dstsfd., hrmny. bng. th. supprt.
o' al insttns, espely. ths. o' ous.

Wr. Br. Sw., th. Rabban's sta.


Sw. I. th. E.

Wr. Wh. i th. E.

Sw. As th. su. rs's. i th. E. t' op. an' gvn. th. d'y., so rs. th. Wr. i. th. E. t' op. an' gvn. th. , st. th. cft. t' wk., gvn. thm. ppr. instctns. fo' thr. lbr.


Wr. Br. Sw.


Sw. Wr.


Wr. It is m' ord. tht. —  — be n'w op. i th. fs. rnk. i Esnsn, an' stn. op. f' wk. an' instcn. Ths. u. wl. cmnet. t' th. Jw. i th. S., an' h' t' th. Brn. prsn, tht th'y hvg. d'e. ntc. thrf. m'y. gvn. thmsls. ac'ly.

Sw. Br. 7w.

Jw. Br. Sw.

Sw. It i' th. ord. o' th. Wr. tht. —  — b. nw. opd. i th. fs. rnk. i Esnsn, an' stn' op. f' wk. an' instctn. Ths. u. wl. cmnet. t' th. Brn. prsn. tht. th'y. hvg. d'e. ntc. thrf. m'y. gvn. thmsls. ac'ly.

Jw. Brn., it i' th. ord. o' th. Wr. i th. E., cmnetd. t' m-e thrh. th. Sw. i th. W., tht. —  — b. nw. op. i. th. fs. rnk. f' wk. an' instctn., th. sm. I cmnet. t' u. tht. u. hvg. d'e. ntc. thrf. m'y. gvn. ysls. ac'ly.

Wr. I nw. d.clr. —  — op. i. th. fs. rnk. Br. Jd., infm. th. T.


5d. Th. T. i' infmd.

Wr. Bro. Sd., atn. t' th. al. an' dspl. th. thr. gt. lts. in Esnsn.*

Sd. Thr. i' an al'm. a' th. inr. dr.

Wr. Atn. t' th. al'm. an' astn. th. cs. thrf.

6d. thn. gvs. thr. nks. on th. dr i. ans., an'. 'sks., Wh' cms hr.

S. M. C. — I, J. H., a pr. bln. endt. wh' hs. lng. bn. dsrs o' hvng. an' revg. a prt. i. th. rts., lt. an' bnfts. o' ths. wfl. , erctd. t' G., an' d'dctd t' th. mry. o' th. Hl. Sts. J., as all Brs. an' flws. hv. dn. wh' hv. gn. ths. w'y b.fr. hm.

Sd. Mr. J. H., i' ths. an ac. o' yr. o'n fr. wl. an' acd.

Cand't. It i'.

6d. Br. M-c., i' h. wthy. an' wl. qlfd.

M-c. H. i'.

Sd. Dl. an' trl. prpd.


M-c. H. i'.

6d. B' wt. fthr. rt. ds. h. xpc. t' obt. ths. imptn. prvlg.

M-c. B' b.ng a mn. fr. brn. o' lwfl. a'e an' wl. remnd.

* See Appendix I.

6d. Snc. th. end't i' i. psn. o' a'l ths. nery. qlfctns., h. wl. wai. untl. th. Wr. i' infmd. o' hs. rqst. an' hs. ans. rtrnd. (th. Sd. nw. rtns. t' th. al., fcs. th. E., an' cmnes. th's dialg. wth. th. W. R.).

Sd. Wr., thr. i' wtht. Mr. J. H., a pr. bln, end't, wh' hs. lng. bn. dsrs. o' hvg. an' revg. a prt. i th. rts., lt. an' bnfts. o' ths. wfl. , erctd. t' G. an' ddctd. t' th. mmry o'. th. Hl. Sts. J., as al. Brs. an' flws. hv. dn. wh. hv. gn. ths. w'y b.f're. hm.

Wr. I. ths. an ac. o' hs o'n fr. wl. an'. ac.

6d. It i'.

Wr. I. h. wthy. an' wl. qlfd.


Sd. H. i'.


Wr. Dl. an' trl. prpd.

6d. H. i'.

Wr. B' wt. fthr rt. ds. h. xpc. t' obt. ths. imppt. prvlg.

Sd. B' b.ng. a mn. fr. brn. o' lwfl ag' an' wl. remnd.

Wr. Snc. th. endt i' i. psn. o' a'l ths. nesry. qlfctns. le. hm. ent. ths. wfl  o' F. an' Acd. Esns, i. th. nm. o' G., an' b. red i. d'e

an' anc. f'rm.—th. Sd. rtns. an' ops. th. inr. dr., sa'ng, Le'. hm. ent. ths. wfl  o' F. an' Acd. Esns. i. th. nm. o' G., an' b. red. i. d'e an' anc frm.

Th. Sd. thn. condts th. endt t' th. frnt. o' th. Sw. i' th. W., an' brs. hs lf. bs., sa'ng, Mr. J. H., I 'm comnd' t' rev u. on th. pt. o' a shp. instm. peg. yr. nd. lf. bs. (h' hre ples th' instm), th. mral. o' wh. i' t' th. u. tht as ths. i' an instm o' trtr t' yr. fls. s'o shd. th. recoletn. thrf. b. t' yr mind an' enenc. shd. u. evr prsm t' rvl. th. ses. o' F Esnsm unlwfly.

An ode i' nw sng—th' endt stl stndg. —af wh th' Sd. endts hm t' the nrth, whn th. R. stps. hm wth. a rp. fm. th. gvl., s'yng: “Le' no mn. ent. upn any grt or imprnt undtkng, wiht fst invkng th ai o' De;”— thn ords th Sd. t' endt. th end't t' th al an' es. hm t' knl fo' th bnft o' pr'yr. Th' flwg wds m'y b' used, or any othr sutbl fo' th occasn: “Vuchsfe thne ai, Almht Fthr o' th Univrs, t' ths ou' prsnt envntn, and grnt tht ths endt fo' Esnsm m'y dedct an' d'vte hs lfe t' th' srvc, an' becom a tru


an' fthfl br amng us! Endu hm wth a cm-
 ptncy o' th' dvne wsdm, tht b' th sets. o'
 ou' a't h' m'y b bttr enbd t' dsplay th bties
 o' b'thrly lv rl'ef an' trth, t' th hn'r o' th cft.
 an' th glry o' th' Hl Nm. Amn.

Rspnd t' b' al, S-o mt. i't b.


Wr. (t' end't)—I. whm d' u. pt yr. trs.

Cndt. I. G.

Wr. Yr trst. b.ng. i G., yr fth. i' wl. fnd.
 Ari., f'lw yr. endtr. an' fr. no dng.

Th end't i' thn. endtd arou th.  t' th.
 S. whr. th. Jw. gvs. ou' rp.; thn. t' th.
 W. whr. th. Sw. gvs. on' rp., th. R. mn-
 tme rptng th fillwng pssag o' Scrptr: " Bhld
 hw gd an' hw plsnt it i's fo' brn t' dwl tgthr
 i unty. I't i' lke th' pres. oi. upn th.
 hd. tht. rn. dwn upn th. brd., evn Arns.
 brd.; tht. rn. dwn t' th skrts. o' hs grmnt
 as th. dw o' Hrmn. an' as th. dw. tht dend.
 upn th. mntn. o' Zi'n., fo' thr th Lrd cm-
 mndd th blsng, evn lfe fo' evrmre;" aft wh.
 th cand't. i. endtd. t' the S., an. endtr. gvs.
 thr. rps. wth hs stf. whh i' rspnd. t' b' th
 Jw. wth on' rp.

Jw. Wh cms. hr.

6d. J. H., a pr. bln. endt. wh' hs. lng bn. dsrs. o' hvg. an' recvg. a prt. i' th. rts., lt. an' bnfts. o' ths wfl. , erctd t' G. an' ddetd t'. th. mmry. o' th. Hl. Sts. J., as a'l brn. an' flws. hv. dn. wh' hv. gn. th's. w'y. bfr. hm.

Jw. Mr. J. H., i' ths. an ac. o' yr o'n fr. wl. an' ac.

Candt. It i'.

7w. Br. Sd., i' h' wthy. an' wl. qulfd.

Sd. He i'.

Jw. Dl. an' trl. prpd.

6d. He i'.


7w. B' wht. fthr. rt. ds. h' xpct. t' obt. ths. imppt. prvlg.

Sd. B' bng. a mn. fr. brn. o' lwfl. ag' an' wl. recomd.

7w. Snc. th. endt. i' i possn. o' a'l ths. necsry. qulfctns., u. wl. endt. hm. t' th. Sw. i. th. W., fo' hs xmnatn. (Sd. condts. th. endt. t' th. W., an' gvs. thr. rps. wh. a'e. ans. b' on' rp. b' th. Sw.)

8w. Wh' cms. hr.

Sd. Mr. J. H., a pr. bln. endt. wh' hs. lng. bn. dsrs. o' hvg. an' revg. a prt. i' th. rts.,

lt. an' bnfts. o' ths. wfl. , erectd. t' G. an' ddctd. t' the mmry. o' th. Hl. Sts. J., as al' brn. an' flws. hv. dn. wh' hv. gn. ths. w'y bfr. hm.

8w. Mr. J. H., i' ths. an ac. o' yr. o'n. fr. wl. an' acd.

Cand't. It i'.

Sw. Br. Sd., i' h' wthy. an' wl. qlfd.

6d. He i'.

8w. Dl. an' trl. prpd.


Sd. He i'.

Sw. B' wht. frthr. rt. ds. h' xpect. t' obt. ths. impnt. prvlg.

6d. B. b.ng. a mn. fr. brn. o' lwfl. ag' an' wl. remnd.

8w. Snc. th. endt. i' i pssesn. o' al' ths. nesry. qulfctns., u. wl. endt. hm. t' th. Wr. i. th. E. fr. hs. xmnatn. (Sd. endts. endt. t' th. E. whr. rps. a'e gvn. an' ansd. as b.fr.

Wr. Wh. cms hr.

Sd. Mr. J. H., a pr. bln. endt. wh' hs. lng. bn. dsrs. o' hvg. an' revg. a prt. i' th. rts., lt. an' bnfts. o' ths wfl , erect. to G. an' ddctd. t' th. mmry. o' th. hl. Sts. J., as al.

Brs. an' flws. hv. dn. wh' hv. gn. ths. w'y.
b.fr. hm.

Wr. Mr. J. H., i' ths. an ac. o' yr. o'n fr.
wl. an' acd.

Cndt. It i'.

Wr. Br. 6d., i' h' wthy. an' wl. qlfd.

6d. H' i'.

W. Dl. an' trl. prpd.

Sd. H' i'.

Wr. B. wt. fthr. rt. ds. h' xpc. t' obtn.
ths. imptnt. prvlg.

6d. B' b.ng. a mn. fr. brn. o' lwfl. ag' an'
wl. remnd.

Wr. Whnc. em. u., an' whthr. a'e. u.
trvlg.

6d. Frm. th. W. an' trvlg. E.

Wr. W'y d'd. u. lv. th. W. an' trvl.
E.


Sd. I' srh. o' lt. i' Esnsn.

Wr. Snc. th' cndt. i' i. possn. o' a'l. ths.
ncsry. qlfctns. an' i. srh. o' lt. i. Esnsn, u.
wl. rendt. hm. t' th. Sw. i. th. W. wh' wl.
tch. hm. hw. t' aprh. th. E. i. d'e. an' anc.
frm. (Sd. recondts can' t' th. W. an' s'ys):
Br. Sw., it i. th. ord. o' th. Wr. tht. u. tch.

ths. endt. hw. t' aprch. th. E. i. d'e. an' anc.
frm.

Sw. u. wl. cs. th' end't. t' fc. th. E. (th'
endt. i' so plced, whn th' Sw. s'ys t' end't.),
u. wl. tk. o'e stp. i' advnc. o'n yr. lf.
ft., brngng. th. hl. o' th. rt. t' th. hlw. o' th.
lf., thby. fmng. th. rt ngl. o' an obln.
sq.

Sw. Wr., th. endt. i' i. ord.


Wr. Mr. J. H., b.fr u. cn pred any fthr i.
Esnsn it wl. b. ncsry. f' u. t' tke. upn. yrsl.
a slm., an' bndg. obg., an' I as R. o' ths.

 asr. u. thr. i. nthg. thrn. cntnd. wh. wl.
cnfct. wth. yr. mral., socl., or civl. prvlgs.
or dts. Wth. ths. asrne. on m' prt a'e u.
wlg. t' pred.

Cndt. I 'm.



Wr. Thn. advc. t' th scrd al. o' Esn-
sm an. thr. knl. on yr nd. lf. kn., yr.
rt fm'g. th. ngl. o' a sq., yr lf. hn. suptng.
a' yr rt. rstg. on th. H. B., Sq. an.
Cps.

(Th. Sd. ples endt. i. postn.)

Sd. Wr., th. cand't. i. in d'e frm.

(Th. Wr. thn. cls th.  t' its ft. an' th.

dns. tk. thre statns. o'n ea. sd. o' th. al.,
whn th. Wr. ss. t' th endt.)

Wr. Mr. J. H., i'f u. a'e stl. wlg. t' tk upn
ysl. th. slm. obg. prnc. yr nm i. fl. an rpt.
af. m-e: I, J. H., o' m' o'n. fr wl. an'
acd., i. prsnc. o' Alm. G. an' ths. wfl. 
o' F. an'. acd. Esns., erect. t' G. an' ddctd
t' th. mmry. o' th. Hl Sts. J., d' hby. an'
hrn. slml an' sncl. prms. an' swr. tht. I wl.
kp. an' enc. an' nv. rvl. an'y o' th. se. at.
or ats., pt. or pts, pnt. o'r pnts. o' th. hdn.
ms. o' anct. F Esnsn tht. I hv. red., 'm abt.
t' rev., or m'y b. hrfrtr insted i, t' an'y
prsn xcp. i't shl. b. t' a wthy Br. E. P., o'r
wthn. th. bd. o' a js an' dl. cnstd.  o'
sh., an. nt. unt. hm. o'r thm. whm I shl. hr.
s'o t' b., bt. unt. hm. o'r thm onl whm. I shl.
fnd. s'o t' b. aft. d'e trl., stct. xmnatn., o'r
lwfl. Esnc inf. Furth'mr. I d' prms. an'
sw. tht. I wl. nt. wrt., ind., prn., pai.,
stm., stai., hw., cu., cv., mk., or engv. th.
sm. upn any thg. mvbl. or imvbl., whby.
o'r whrn. th. ls. wd., sb., lt, or chrc. ma.
b.cm. lgb. or intlgb. t' msl. o'r anthr., whby.
th. scs. of F Esnsn. ma' b. unlwfly. obtd.

thrg h m' unwthns. T' a'l. o' wh. I d
 slml. an' sncl. prms. an' sw., wtht. an'y
 hstn., mnt. rsvtn., o'r set. evsn. o' mnd i.
 m-e whtvr., bndg. m'sl. und. n'o ls. a pnl.
 thn. tht. o' hvg. m' thr. cu. acs., m' tg. tn.
 ou. an' bd. i. th. sns. o' th. s'a a' lw. wt.
 mk. whr. th. td. 'bs. an' flws. twe i twnt-
 fr. hrs., shd. I ev. knwnly o'r wlfly. vlte.
 ths. my. slm. obn. o' E. P. S'o hp. m-e
 G. an' mk' m-e. stdfs. t' kp. an' pfm. th.
 sm.

Wr. I tkn. o' yr. sncty. ks. th. H. B. o'n
 wh. yr. rt. hn. rs.

Br. 6d., remv. th' c'to. a's w-e nw. hld.
 th. Br. b' a strngr. t'e.

Wr. M' Br., i. yr. prsn. s'tuatn. wt. d' u.
 mst. dsr.

Cnd.t (prmt'd b' Sd.) Lt. i. Esnsn.



Wr. Brn., strh. frth. yr. hns., an' as't.
 m'e e. i. brngn. ths. nw. md. Br. t' tr.
 Esnc. .lt (Hr. th. Brn. surndg. th. al.
 plc. thmsls. und. th. dg. an' sn. o' E.
 P.s.)

Wr. I th bgngng G creatd th hvns an'
 th eart. An' th eart ws wtht frm an' voi,

an' drkns ws upn th fc o' the dp, an' G sd,
Lt thr b lt, an' thr ws lt.

An' nw, i hmb l emmortn o' ths
grt an' augst evn, I s'y, Esncly., lt thr.
b. lt.


Wr. Br., on b.ng. brt. t' lt. i. ths rnk. u.
b.hld th. thr. grt. lts. o' Esnsm, b' th ai' o' th.
rprsntvs o' th. thr. lsr. Th. thr. grt. lts. a'e,
th. H. B., Sq., an' Cps. Th. H. B. i' gvn
us as th. r'le and gui o' ou fth an' pretce,
th. Sq. t' sq. ou' actns., an' th. cps. t'
creumscb. ou. dsrs. an' kp. ou. psns. wthn.
d'e bns. wth al. mn.knd., bt. mr. espely.
wth. a Br. Esn.

Th. thr. lsr. lts. a'e th. Su., Mn., an' th. R.
o' th. , an' a'e ths. xplnd.: as th. su.
rls. th. d'y, an' th. mn. gvns. th. nt., s'o
shd. th. Wr., wth. equl. rglrty., rl. an' gvn.
th. .

Th. rprsntvs. o' th. thr. ls. lts. a'e thr.
brng. endls. o'r taprs., plcd. upn. endl. stcs.,
o'r pdstls., an' situatd. E., W., an' S. abt. th.
Al.

(The Wr. thn. rtrs. an' agn. advncs.—th.
Sd. adrsg. th. endt. thus):—

6d. u. nw. bhld. th. Wr. aprhg. u. fm. th. E. upn. th. stp. und. th. dg. an' sn. o' an E. P.

Wr. M' Br., an E. P. advncs on' stp. on hs. lf. ft., brngng th. hl. o' hs. rt. t' th. hlw. o' hs. lf.—ths. i' th. dg. (gvng. it), an' al'ds. t' th. postn. i' wh. yr hns. wr. pled whl. tkng. upn yrsl. th. slm. obg.; ths. i' th. sn. (gvs. it), an' al'ds. t' th. pnlt. thrf.; ths. dg. an' sn. a'e always. t' b. gvn. t' th. R. o'n entg. o'r retrng. fm. a  o' E. P's.

Wr. I nw. prsn. u. m' rt. hn., i'. tkn o' frnshp an' bthly. lv., an' wth. it wl. pred. t' invs. u. wth. th. gp. an' wd., bt. a' u. a'e uninstctd. h' wh hs. hthrto. ans. fo' u. wl. d' s'o a' ths. tm.

(Wr., t' endt., Tk. m-e, Br., a' I tk. u. Sd. ansng fo' endt.)

Wr. I hai.

6d. I ccl.

Wr. Wt. d' u. ccl.

Sd. Al o' th. scs. o' Esns i Esnsm, t' wh. ths. tkn. al'ds. (h' gvs. th. gp.)

Wr. Wt. i' tht.

6d. A gp.

Wr. O' wt.

Sd. O' an E. P..

Wr. Hs. i-t a nm.

6d. I-t hs.

Wr. Wl. u. gv. i-t. t' m-e.

6d. I d.d n.t s'o rev. i-t, nthr. wl. I s'o
impt i-t.


Wr. Hw. wl. u dsps. o' i-t.

Sd. Lt. i-t, or hv. i-t.

Wr. Lt. i-t an' b.gn.

6d. u. b.gn.

Wr. B.gn. u.

(Th wd. an' mnur of gvng mst be lnd
in th )

Wr. (Hlpg. endt. t' ris. fm. th. Al.).
Ris, m' Br., and salu. th. J. an' Sw'ns, an'
stsfy. thm. tht. u. a'e i. posn. o' th. stp., dg.,
sn., gp., an' wd. o' an E. P.

(Sd. nw. tks. endt. b' th. rt. 'rm. an'
precds. t' th. Jw's sta. i. th. S., sto's,
an' gvs. thr. rps wth. hs. stf. on th. flr.,
wh. 's rspnd'd t' b' the Jw. wth. hs gvl.
onc.)

Jw. Wh. cms. hr.

6d. A wthy. br. E. P.

Jw. Hw. m'y I knw. hm. t' b. sh.

Sd. B' crtn. sns. an' a tkn.

7w. Wt. a'e sns.

6d. Rt. 'ngls., hztl., an' ppdcls.

7w. Advc. a sn.

(Sd. gvs. dg. o' E. P.)

Jw. Hs. tht. an alsn.

6d. I-t hs. : t' th. pstn. i. wh. m' hns. wr.

pled. whl. tkng. upn. msl. th sm. obg.

7w. Hv. u. a fthr. sn.

6d. I hv (gvs. sn. o' E. P.).

Jw. Hs. tht. an alsn.

Sd. I't.hs.—t' th. pnlt. o' tht. obg.

7w. Wt. i' a. tkn.

Sd. A crtn. frnly. or brthl. gp., whby.

o'e Esn m'y. knw. anthr. i' th. dk. as i'
th. lt.

7w. Advc. an' gv. m-e a tkn.

(Cndt. advncs. an' gvs. gp. o' E.P.)

Jw. Wt. i' tht.

Cndt. A gp.

7w. O' wt.

Cndt. O' an E. P. Essene.

Jw. Hs i-t a nm.

Cndt. I-t hs.

7w. Wl. u. gv. i-t t' m-e.


Cndt. I d'd nt. s'o recv. i-t, nthr. wl. I s'o imprt. it.

Jw. Hw. wl. u. dsps. o' i-t.

Cndt. Lt. i-t. o'r hv. i-t.

7w. Lt. i-t, an' b.gn.

Cndt. N'o, u. b.gn.

(Now see , fo' wd an' mnner of gvng it.)

Jw. I 'm satsfd. th. wd. i' rt.; cond. th. cndt. t'. th. S'w. i th. W.

(Sd. cndts. cnd't. t' th Sw. i. th. W., where the same is repeated as at the Jw's. statn i th S.,—thn twards th E., whn th. Wr. advcs an' prsnts. th cnd't. wth. a l. sk. or wt. ap., s'ying):—

Wr. M'. Br., ths. i' an. mblm. o' inoc. an' th. b'g. o' an Esn, mr. anc. thn. th. gldn. fice. or Rm'n. Eag.—mr. hnble. thn. th. str. an' grt. or an'y othr. ord. tht. en. b. cnfrd. upn. u, a' ths. o'r an'y futr. perd, b' kng., prnc., ptnt., o'r any othr. prsn. xcept. h'. b. an Esn. It i hped tht u. wl. wea. i' wth. plsr. t' yrsl. an' hnor t'

th' Fr'ty. Ca. i-t t' th Sw. i th. W.
wh' wl. tch. u. hw. t' wea. i't a's an E. P.

Sd. cndts. end'. t' th. W. an's'ys., Br.
Sw., i't i. th. ord. o' th. Wr. tht. u. tch. ths.
nw. md. Br. hw. t' wea. hs. ap. as an E. P.

Th. Sw. tks. th. ap. an' t's. it o'n th.
Cndt. wth th. fl. tnd up, remkng t' th.
end't. as h. ds. s'o, At th. bldg. o' K. S's.
t'. th. dfnt. bns. o' wkmn. w'r dstngshd
by th. mnr. i' wh. th'y wor thei. aps. E.Ps.
wor thrs. wth. th. fl. tnd. u'p t' prvnt.
slng. th. clths; Esenicly, t' prvnt. dbng.
wth. untmpd mrtr.; an' thu' u. wl. contnu.
t'. wea yrs untl u. a'e frthr. adved.

Sd. nw. cndts. th. Cnd't. t' th. frnt o'
th. Wr. i th. E. wh. thu' addrh hm.

Wr. M' Br., agr'ably t' an anct estb-
lshd estom, adpd i evry rglr an' wl govd
i' b.cms. m' d'ty a' ths. tm. t' dmd o'
u. sm mte sbs., nt so mh. o'n act. o' its in-
trnc wrth. or vlu as tht. i't m'y. b. d'pstd i'
th. archvs. o' th. as a m'mrial. tht. u. wr.
a' ths. tm an'd ple. md. an Essn.

Cndt. I hv. nthg.


Wr. Nt. evn a pny. t' com'rt on' o' th.


mst impnt evns o' yr. lf. M'. Br., ths i' t' tch u. tht shd. u. evr mt a m'mbr o' th. h'mn. f'mly., mr espely an Esn, i lk dst s'tuatn i't wl. b. yr dty. t' entrbt. as lbly t' hs. rlf. as hs nests. m'y reqr. an' yr ably pmt. Bng. clthd. as an. E. P. I nw prsn u wth. th. wkg. tls. o' an E. P., wh. a'e., th. twnt.-fr. nch. gge. an' cmn. gv.

Th. twnt.-fr. nch. gge i' an instm. md us' o' b'y optv. Esns t' msr'. an' l'y. ou' thr. wk., bt. w-e as F. an' Acd. Esns mk. us' o' it fo' th. mr. nble an' glrs. prps. o' dvdg. ou' tm.; i't b.ng. dvd'd int twnt.-fr. equl. pts. i' mblmatcl. o' th. twnt.-fr. hrs. o' th. d'y., wh. we a'e. tau. t' dvd. int. thr. equl. pts., whrby. a'e. fnd. eght. hrs. fo' th. srvc. o' G. an' a dstrd. wrth. Br., eght. fo' ou' usl. voctns., an' eght. fr. rfishmt. an' slp.


Th. cmn. gv. i' an instm. md. us. o' b' optv. Esns t' brk. off th. crs. o' rgh. stns. th. btr. t' ft. thm. f'. th. bldrs. us'. ; bt. w-e as F' an' Acd. Esns a'. tau. t' mk. us'. o' i't. fo' th. m'r nbl. an' glrs prps. o' dvstng. ou' hrts an' concs. o' al' th. vcs. an' suprflts. o' lf., thby

ftng. ou' mnds. as lvg stns. f'. tht. sprtul. bldg.,
 tht. hs. nt. md. wth. hns., etrnal. i' th Hvs.

Wr. Br. 6d., u. wl. nw. `endt. th Br. t'
 th. N. E. cor. o' th. 

Wr. M' Br. u. nw stn. i th. N. E. cr. o' th.
 an uprt. m'n. an' Esn, an' I gv. i't u strely.
 i' chrg. evr. t' wlk. an' ac. as sh. b.fr. G. an'
 m'n. I als. prsn. u. wth. a nw. nm. wh. i'
 cautn.; i't i' t' tch. u. t' b. cauts. ovr. yr. wds.
 an' acns., mr espely. on th. sbjc. o' Esnsm
 whn. i. th. prsnc. o' i'ts enms.

Wr. Br. 6d., u. wl. nw. rend't. th. Br. t'
 th. ple whnc. h' em., thr. invs. hm. wth.
 tht. o' wh. h' ws. d'vsd., an. rtrn. hm. t' th.

 fo'. fthr. insten.


Sd. an' Cndt. salu. th. Wr. b' gvn. th.
 dg. an' sn. o' E. P. an' retr., whn., aft. th.
 Cndt. i' clthd, th'y retrn, advnc. t' th. al.,
 salu. th. Wr., whn. th. Sd. endts. Cnd't. t' a
 sea' nr. th. Wr. wh. thu' adrs. hm. :

FRST. ICT.

Wr. M' Br., th. frms. an' crmns. thrgh.
 whh. w-e hv. psd m'y s'em. lt. an' frvls. t

u., bt. I as'r. u. th'y hv. a dp. mral sgn-
ence. u. wl. thfr p'y prtcl atntn. t' th. sers.
o' qsts. an' ans. bet m'sl. an' th. Sd., as hs.
ans wl. b. yrs. on a'l futr. ocsns.

Wr. (to 6d.) Whnc. em. u.

6d. Fm a  o' th. Hl. St. J. a' JrIm.

Wr. Wt. cme. u. hr. t' d'.

Sd. T' ln. t' sbd. m' psns an' imprv.
m'sl. i. Esnsn.

Wr. Thn. u. a'e an Esn., I prsm.

6d. I 'm so tkn. an' ac'p. amg. Brs. an'
flws.

Wr. Hw. d' u. knw. ysl. t' b. an Esn.

Sd. B' hvg. bn. trd. nvr. dnd. an' am rdy.
t' b. trd. agn.

Wr. Hw. m'y I kw. u. t'. b. an Esn.

6d. B' etn. sns., a tkn., a wd. an' th. prfc.
pnts. o' m' ntrnc.

Wr. Wt. a'e sns.

Sd. Rt. ngls., hzls., an' ppndls.

Wr. Advc. a sn. (Sd. gvs. dg. o' E. P.)

Wr. Hs. tht. an alsn.

6d. I' hs.: t' th. pstn. i wh. m' hns. wr.
pled. whl. I tk. upn. msl. th. slm. obg. o'
E. P.

Wr. Hv. u. a fthr sn.

6d. I hv. (gvs. sn. o' E.P.)

Wr. Hs. tht. an al'sn.

Sd. I' hs.: t' th. pnlt. o' tht. obg.

Wr. Wt. i' a tkn.

6d. A crtn. frnly. or brthl. gp. whby.
on' Esn m'y. knw. anthr. i th. dk. as
i th. lt.

Wr. Advc. an gv. m-e a tkn. (Sd.
gvs. gp. o' E. P.).

Wr. Wt. i' tht.

6d. A gp.

Wr. O' wt.

Sd. O' E. P.

Wr.—Hs. i't a nm.

6d. I't hs.

Wr. Wl. u. gv. i't t' m-e.

Sd. I d'd. nt. s'o rev. i't, nthr. wl. I s'o
impt. i't.

Wr. Hw. wl. u. dsps. o' i'.

6d. Lt. o'r hv. i't.

Wr. Lt. i't an' b.gn.


Sd. u. b.gn.

Wr. B.gn. u.—See  fo. wd and mnr
of gvng it.


Wr. Whr. wr. u fs. prpd. t' b. md. an
Esn.

6d. I. m' h'a.

Wr. Whr. nx.

Sd. I a roo. adjng. th. bd. o' a js' an'
dl. cnstd  o' F. an' Acd. Esns.


Wr. Hw. wr. u. prpd.

Sd. B' bng. dvst o' a'l. mtc. sbs.,
nthr. nd. 'or clthd., b.ft. nr. shd., lf. kn.
an' bs. br., hwkd. an' a c'to onc abt. m'
nk. i wh'. endtn. I ws. endtd. t' a dr.
o' th.  an' esd. t' gv. thr. dstnt. nks.,
wh. w'r ans. b' thr. fm. wthn.

Wr. Wt. ws. sd. t' u. fm. wthn.

6d. Wh. cms. hr.

Wr. Yr. ans.

Sd. A pr. bln. endt., wh. hs. lng. bn.
dsrs. o' hvg. an' revg. a prt. o' th. rts., lt.
an' bnfts. o' ths. wfl. , erect. t' G. an'
ddctd. t' th. m'mry o' th. Hl. Sts J., as al.
brn. an' f'lws. hv. dn. wh' hv. gn. ths.
w'y. bfr. hm.

Wr. Wt. wr. u. thn. 'skd.

Sd. If ths. ws. an ac. o' my 'n fr. wl.
an' acd.—if I ws. wthy an' wl. qulfd.—

dl. an' trl. prpd.—a'l. o' wh b.ng. ans'. i'
th. afmtv., I ws. thn. 'skd. b' wht. fthr. rt. I
xpc. t' obt. ths. impt. prvlg.


Wr. Yr. ans.

6d. B' b.ng. a mn. fr. brn. o' lwfl. ag' an'
wl. remnd'.

Wr. Wht. wr. u. thn. tld.

Sd. Snc. I ws. i' psn. o' al. ths. nesry.
qlfctns. I shd. wai. untl. th. Wr. hd. bn.
infmd. o' m' rqs., an' hs. ans. retnd.


Wr. Wht. ws. hs. ans. whn. rtnd.

6d. Le' hm. ent. ths. wfl.  o' F. an' Acd.
Esns i' th. nme. o' G., an' b. red. i' d'e an'
anc. frm.

Wr. Hw. wr. u. red.

6d. Upn. th. pt. o' a shp. instm peg. m'
nkd. lf. bs.

Wr. Hw. wr. u. thn. dsped. o'.

Sd. Cndctd. t' th. cntr. o' th. , an' thr.
csed. t' knl. fo' th. bnft. o' pra'r.

Wr. Aft. pra'r. wa't. wr. u. thn. 'skd.

6d. I. whm. I pt. m' trst.


Wr. Yr. ans.

Sd. I. G.

Wr. Wt. wr. u. thn. tld.

6d. M' trst. b.ng i. G., m' fth. ws. wl. fnd'd; I ws. thn. tkn. b' th. rt. hn., ord' t' ris., flw. m' endtr, an' fr. no dn.

Wr. Hw. wr. u. thn. dspsd. o'.

Sd. Cndtd onc. rglrly. arou' th. , and to th. Jw. i th. S., whn. th. sm. qsts. wr. 'skd. an' ans. rtn. as a' th. dr.

Wr. Hw. d'd th. Jw. dsps. o' u.

6d. Drcd. m-e t' b. cndtd t' th. Sw. i' th. W. whr. th. sm. qsts. wr. 'skd an' ans. rt'rnd. as b.fr.

Wr. Hw. dd th. Sw. dsps. o' u.

Sd. Drcd. me t' b. cndtd. to th. Wr. i' th. E. whr. th. sm. qsts. wr. agn 'skd. an' ans. rtn. as b.fr.; wh. als d.mnd. o' m-e whnc. I cm. an' whthr. I ws. trvln.

Wr. Yr. ans.

6d. Fm. th. W., trvlg. E.

Wr. W'y d'd. u. lv. th. W. an' trvl. E.

Sd. I' sch. o' lt. i' Esnsn.

Wr. Hw. dd th. Wr. dsps. o' u.

Sd. Ordd. m-e t' b. rcndtd. t' th. Sw. i. th. W. wh' tght. m-e hw. t' apprch th. E i. d'e an' anc. frm.

Wr. Wt. i' tht. d'e. an' anc. frm.

6d. Advcg. one stp. on m'y lf. ft., brng'g th. hl. o' my rt. t' th hlw. o th. lf., thby. fmg. th. rt. 'ngl. o'. an. obl. sq.; bd. erect., feng. th. E.

Wr. Wht. dd. th Wr. thn d'. wth u.

Sd. Md. m-e. an Essene.

Wr. Hw.

6d. In. d'e frm.

Wr. Wht. i' tht. d'e. frm.

6d. Knlng. upn. m' nd. lf. kn., m' rt. fmg. th. ngl. o' a sq., m' lf. hn. suptg. an' m' rt. rstg. o'n th. H. B., Sq., an' Cps., i wh. d'e. frm. I tk. upn. msl. th. sm. obg. o' an E. P.

Wr. Hv. u. tht. obg.

Sd. I hv.

Wr. Rept. i't.

6d. (Rpts. th. obg.)

Wr. Aft. tht. obg. wt. wr. u. thn. skd.

Sd. Wht. I ms. dsrd.

Wr. Yr. ans.

6d. Lt. i Esnsm.

Wr. Dd. u. rev. i't.

Sd. I d'd., b' ord. o' th. Wr., wth th. astnc. o' th. Brn.

Wr. Upn. b.ng. brt. t'. lt., wt. d'd. u. b.hld.

6d. Th. thr. grt. lts. i Esnsn, b' th. ai. o' th. rpsntvs. o' th. thr. ls. lts.


Wr. Wt. a'e. th. thr. grt. lts.

Sd. Th. H. B., Sq., an' Cps.


Wr. Hw. a'e. th'y. xplnd.

6d. Th. H. B. i' gvn. us as th. rul'. an' gui. o' ou' f'th. an' pretc., th. sq. t' sq. ou' actns., an' th. cps. t' cremscb ou' d'srs. an' kp. ou' pasns. wthn. d'e. bus. wth. al. mnkn., espely. wth. ou' brn.

Wr. Wt. a'e. th. thr. ls. lts.

Sd. Th. Su., Mn., an' wr. o' th. 

Wr. Hw. a'e. th'y. xplnd.

6d. As th. su. rls. th. d'y., an' th. mn. gvns. th. nht., so shd. th. Wr., wth. eql. reglty., rl. an' gvn th. 

Wr. Wt. a'e. th. rprsntvs. o' th. thr. lsr. lts.

Sd. Thr. brng. end's. or tprs. pled. i endl-stks. or pdstls., situ'td. E., W., an' S.

Wr. Wt. d'd. u. nx. b.hld.

6d. Th. W. R. aprechg. m-e fm. th. E. upn. th. stp. und. th. dg. an' sn. o' an E. P.,


wh' prsntd. m-e hs. rt. hn. i tkn. o' frnshp.
 an' bthly. lv., an' procd'. t' invs. m-e wth. th.
 gp. an' wd., an' thn. ord'. m-e t' ris. an' salu. th.
 J. an' S'ws. an' satsf. thm. tht. I ws. i. possn.
 o' th. stp., dg., sn., gp., an' wd. o' an E. P.
 Wr. Wt d'd u. nx. b.hld.

6d. Th. W. R. apprhng. m-e frm. th.
 E. a scnd. tm., wh' prsntd. m-e wth. a L. sk.
 or wt. ap., an' ord. m-e t' ca. i' t' th.
 Sw. i th. W. wh' tght. m-e hw. t' wea. i't as
 an E. P.

Wr. Hw. shd an E. P. wea. hs ap.

6d. Wth. th. fl. tnd. up to prvnt. soilg. th.
 elths., or, Essenically, t' prvt. dbng. wth.
 untmpd. mrtr.

Wr. Wt. ws. thn. dmnd o' u.

6d. Sm. mtc. sbs.,—nt so mh on act.
 o' i'ts intrnc wrth. or vlu. as tht. i't mght. b.
 d.pst. in th. archvs. o' th.  as a mmrl. tht.
 I ws. a' tht. tm. an' plc. md. an Esn, bt.
 upn. stre. srh. fnd. msl. ently dst.

Wr. Wt. wr. u. nx. prsntd. wth.

Sd. Th. wkg. tls. o' an E. P.


Wr. Wt. a'e. thy.

6d. Th. twnt.-fr. nch. g'ge an' cm. gv.

Wr. Hw. a'e. th'y xplnd.

Sd. Th. twnt.-fr. nch. g'ge i'. an instm. md. us' o' b' optv. Esns. t' msr. an' l'y. ou thr. wk., but w-e, as F. an' Acd. Esns, mk. us' o i't fo'. th. mr. nbl. an' glrus. prps. o' dvdg. ou' tm. ; i't b.ng. dvd. int. twnt.-fr. eql. prts. i' mblmat'cl. o' twnt.-fr. hrs. o' th. d'y., wh'h. we a'e. tght. t' dvd. int thr. prts., whby. w-e fnd. eght. hrs. fo'. th. srvc. o' G an' th. relf. o' a dstrsd. wthy br., eght. hrs. fr. ou' usl. avcatns., an' eght. fo'. rfishmt. an' slp. Th. com. gv. i' an instm. md. us. o' b' optv. Esns. t' brk. off th. supfls. ers. o' rgh. stns. th. btr. t' ft thm. fo'. th. blds. us'; bt w-e, as F. an' Acd. Esns, a'e. tght. t' mk. us' o' i't f'. th. mr. nbl. an' gl'r's prps. o' dvstg ou' hrts. an' conens. o' a'l. th. ves. an' supflts. o' lfe, thby fitg. us as lvg. stns. fo'. tht. sprtu'l bldg., tht. hs. nt. md. wth. hns., etrnal i' th. Hvns.

Wr. Hw. wr. u. thn. dspd o'.


Sd. Pled i th. N. E. cr. o' th. , wth. th. hl. o' m' r. ft. i' th. hlw. o' th. lf. m' bd. ere., faeg. th. Wr. i' th E., wh' thn. infmd. m-e tht. I std. an uprt. mn. an'

Esen. an' gav' i't m-e stetly. i. chg. evr. t'
ac. an' wlk. as s'h. bfr. G. an' mn.

Wr. Wt. wr. u. thn. prsntd. wth.

6d. A nw. nm. wh' ws. caut. I't i' t' tch.
m-e t' b. cauts. ovr. m' wds. an' actns.,
mr. espely. on th. sbjc. o' F Esnsn whn i' th.
prsnc. o' i'ts enms.


Wr. Hw. wr. u. thn dspsd o'.

Sd. Rendtd. t' th. ple. fm. whnc. I
em., invs. wth. tht. o' wh' I hd. bn. dvs., an'
i' d'e. tm. rtnd. t' th.  fo'. fthr. instretn.

Wr. M' Br., ths. 'nds. th. fs. let. u wl.
agn. pa. atn. t' th. ans. o' th Sd. as th'y.
xpln. th. predg.

SECND. LCT.

Wr. Wh. wr. u. dvst. o' a'l. mtc. sbs.
whn. md. an Esn.

6d. Fo' tw. resns., fs. tht. I mght. ca.
nthg. ofnsv. or dfnsv. int. th. ; secnd., a'
th. bldg. o' K. S. T. thr. ws. nt. hrd. th.
snd. o' an. X. hmr. or any mtc. tl.

Wr. Hw. cd. an edfc. so stupnds. b.
erct. wthut. th. ai. o' an'y mtc. tl.

6d. Th. stns. wr. hwd., sqrd., an' numb'd. i' th. qurs. whr. ra'sd., th. tmbr. fld. an' prpd. i' th. f'rst. o' L'bnon, envd., thnc. i' flts. b' s'a t' Jpa., an' fm. thnc. b' Ind. t' Jrlm., whr. th'y. wr. st. up b' th. ai. o' wdn. instms. prpd. fo'. tht. prps.; an' whn. th. bldg. ws. cmplt'd. ea. prt. thr'of. fit'd. wth. sh. xact. nety. tht. it hd. mr. th. apprc. o' th. hndy wk. o'. th. supr'm. arch'tc. o' th. unvrs. thn. o' humn. hns.


Wr. Wh. w'r. u. nthr. nkd. nr. elhd.

Sd. Esensm rgrds. no mn. fo'. hs wrldly wth or hrs; it is the intrnl an' nt th xtrnl qulifiens o' a mn tht remmnds hm t' Esns.


Wr. Wh. wr. u. nthr. b.ft. nr shd.

6d. Agrably t' an ancit Isrlitsh estom adptd amg Esns. We rd i th bk o' Rth encernng thr mnnr o' chnging an' rdemng, tht to cnfrm al thngs a mn plkd off hs sho' an' gv i' t' hs nghbor; tht ws tstimny i Isrl; ths, thrfr, w'e d' tstfyng i th strngst mnnr pssibl th sincerity o' ou' intntns i th wrk i wh we a'e enggd.

Wr. Wh wr. u. hwkd. an' a c'to. abt. yr. nk.

6d. Fo' thr. rsns. :—fs., tht. m' ha. mt. encv. bfr. my e's. b'hld. th. b'ts. o' Es- nsm; secn, tht. as I ws. i dkns. i't ws. t' tch. m-e tht. I sh'ld kp. th. whl. wrld so rspctg. th. scs. o' Esnsn, excep. sh. as wr. jstly enttld t' rev th. sm. as I ws. abt. t' bcm.; thrd, hd. I nt en- find t' th. cermns. o' m' initn., thby. rvng. msl. unwthy. t' b. tk'n. b' th. hn. as an Esn, I cd. b' th. ai. o' th. c'to. hv. bn. ld. ou' o' th.  wth't. hvg. bhld th. frm. thf.

Wr. Wh' wr. u esd. t' gv. thr. dstnc. 'nks.

6d. T' al'm th. , an' lt th. Wr., Wns., an' Brthn. knw. tht. a pr. bln. endt. crvd. admsn.

Wr. T' wt. d'. ths. thr. 'nks. al'd.

Sd. T' a crtn. psge. o' Scrptr. wh. rds., 'sk. an' y'e shl rev., se'k an' y'e shl fnd., 'nk. an i't shl. b. opd unt. u.

Wr. Hw. d'd u. ap'ly. ths. t' yr. thn. sitatn. i Esnsn.

6d. I 'skd. th. remnd'tn o' a frn. t' b. md. an Essene ; thrgh. hs. remnd'tn I sght. initn. ; I 'nkd, an' th. dr. o' Esnsn ws opd. t' m'e.

Wr. Wh wr. u. rcd. on th. pnt. o' a s'p. instm. peg. yr. nkd. lf. bs.

6d. I't ws. t' tch. m-e tht. as tht. ws. an instm. o' trt. t' m' flh., so mt. th. relctn. thr'f. b. t' m' mnd. an' ensnc. shd. I evr. presm. t' rvl. th. ses. o' Esnsn ulwfly.

Wr. Wh. wr. u. csd. t' knl. fo'. th. bnft. o' pra—.

Sd. No mn. shld. 'ntr. upn. any grt. an' imptnt. undtkg. wtht. fs. invokng. th. ai. o' Dei.


Wr. Wh' wr. u. 'skd. i whm. u. pt. yr. trs.

6d. Agrbly. t' ou' anc. lws. no Ath'st. en. b. md. an Esn ; i't ws. thrfr. nesry. tht. I shd. xprs. m' blf. i Dei., or no obg. wd. hv. bn. consd'. bndg.—


Wr. Wh' wr. u. tkn. b' th. rt. hn., ord'. t' ari', flw. yr. end. an' fr. no d'ng.


Sd. As I ws. i dkns. an'. eld. nthr. frse. nr. avd. dng. i't ws. t' tch. m-e tht. I ws.

i th. hns. o' a fthfl. frn. i whs. fdlty. I mt. wth. sfty. cnfd.

Wr. Wh wr. u. cndtd onc. arou. th. .

6d. Tht. th. Wr., Wns. an' Brn. mt. s'e. tht. I ws. dl. an' trl. prpd.

Wr. Wh wr. u. csd. t' mt. wth. th. svrl. obstns. on yr. pssg. arou th. .

6d. Ths. an' evry. wl. regltd.  o' Essns i' or o't. t' b. a corect. rprsntatn. o' K. S's. T. wh. hd. grds. statnd. a' th. S., W., an' E. gts. t' prvnt. any. psng o'r rpsng xep sh as wr. dl qulfd. an' hd. pmsn. fm. K. S.; i't ws. thfr. nesry. tht. I shd. mt. wth. ths. sevrl obstns. an' b. at ech. o' thse. statns. dl. xamnd.


Wr. Wh wr. u. csd. t' knl. on yr. nd. lf. kn. an' nt. yr. rt. or bth.

Sd. Th. lf. sde. hs. evr bn dmd. th. wkst. prt. o' th. hmn bd; i't ws. thfr. t' tch. m-e tht. i't ws. th. wekr. prt. o' Esnsn tht. I ws. takn. upn msl., b.ng. tht. o' E. P. only.

Wr. Wh wr. u. csd. t' ple. yr. rt hn. on th. h. B., Sq. an' Cps., an' nt. yr. lf. o'r bth.


6d. Th. rt. hn. hs. i al. ags. bn. dmd. th. s't. o' fdlty. ; th. ancts. wrshpd. a Dei. nmd. fds. or fdlty. sm'tms. rpsntd. b' t'o. rt. hns. jnd. togthr., smtms. b' to. hmn. figrs. hldng. ech. othr. b' th. rt. hn. The rt., thrf., w'e us'i ths. grt. an' imptut. undrtkng., tst-fing. thrby. i th. stngst. mnr. psibl. th. fidlity o' ou' prps. i th. wk. i wh. we a'e eng'gd.

Wr. Wh wr. u. prsntd. wth. a L. Sk or wt. ap.

6d. Th. L. hs. i a'l. ag's. bn. dmd. an 'mblm. o' inoc.; h', thrfr., w' wrs. th. L. Sk. as a bg. o' an Esn i' thby. contnuly. rmnd. o' tht. purity o' lfe. an' endt. wh i' esentaly. necsry. t' gning adm'sn. int tht. clstl.  abv., whr. th. Suprm. Archte o' th. Unvrs. prsds.

Wr. Wh ws. a dmnd. md o' u. fo'. sn. mte sbs.

Sd. I't ws. t' teh. m-e tht. shld. I evr. mt. a mbr. o' th. h'mn. fmly., mr espely. a Br. Esn., i lk. dst cremstnes. I shd. contrbt. as librlly. t' hs. rlf. as hs. nests mt. rqr. or m' ablty. print.


Wr. Wh wr. u. pled. i th. N. E. cr. o' th. .

6d. I. al pble. bldgs., espely. ths o' an Esnc ntr.—th. fs. stn. i' ld. i. th. N.E. cr.; I ws. thrfr. pled. i. th. N.E. cr. t' rev. my fs. instetns. whrn. t' bld. m' futr. mrl. an' Esnc edfc.


Wr. Wh wr. u. prsntd. wth. a nw. nm.

Sd. T' tch. m—e evr. t' b. cauts. ovr. m' wds. an' actns., espely on th. sbje. o' Esnsn whn. i. th. prsnc. o' i'ts enms.


Wr. Hw. wr. thn. dspd. o'

6d. Recndtd. t' th. ple. fm. whnc. I em., invs. wth. tht. o' wh. I hd. bn. dvs., an' rtnd. t' th.  f'. fthr. instetn.—


THRD SECN.

This setn. filly xplns th mnner o' cnstng, an' th prpr authty fo' hldng a . Hre, als, w'e lrn whr Hadoths wr anctly hld; thr frm, supprt, evng, frnitur, ornmts, lts., an'd jls. Hw stuatd, an' t' whm ddi-ctd, as wl i frmr tmes as a' th prsnt.

A 


I' an asmblyg. o' Esns dl. engrgt., hvg. th. H. B., Sq. an' Cps., an' a chrtr. or dspntn fm. sm. G. Bd. o' empt. jusdctn., authrzng. thm. t' wk.  metgs a' th prsnt da' a'e usly hld i' upr. chms., prbably fo' th betr secty. wh'h. sh. pls. afrd. The estm mght hv hd i'ts orgn i a pretc obsrvd b' th anct Jws, o' bldng thei tmpls, schls, an' snaggues on hgh hlls, a pretic wh sems t' hv mt th aprbatn o' th Almhty, wh' sd unt th prphct Ezkl: "Upn th tp o' th mntn, th whl lmt throf—rnd abt shl b mst hly."


I'ts frm i' oblg., an' i'ts dmnsns. fm E. t' W., embracg evry clm btwn. N. an' S.—in fet, i'ts unvrsl chn o' frnshp encrcs evry prtn o' th humn finily, an' bms whrvr cvilizatn xtnds. Ths dnct's th unvrslty o' F Esnsm, an' i' t' tech us tht an Esn's chrity shld b eqly as xtnsv.

Th Esnc.  bnd'd onl b' th. xtrm pts. o' th. cmps.—th hghst. hvns. an' th lwst. dpths of entrl abs.—an' i' metaphricly supprtd. by thr. gt plrs, wh ar de-

nmnatd, Wsd., Strnth., an' Bty, bc'use thr. shd. b. Wsd. t'. c'ntrv, Strnth t'. supprt., an' Bty. t'. adrn. al. grt an' impnt. undrtrkings.

Th. univr. i' th. tmpl o' th. Dei. whm w'e srv. Wsdm, Strenh, an' Bty a'e abt Hs thrne, as plrs o' Hs wrk—fo' Hs wsdm i' infnte, Hs strnh omptnt, an' Hs bty shnes thrh al Hs creatn i symmtry an' ordr.

Th. covrn. o' th.  i' no ls. thn. th. elded. enopy., or stry. dkd. hvn, whr. al gd Esns h'pe a' lst t'. arve b' th. ai. o' tht tholgiel lddr wh Jacob i hs vson sw, xtndng fm th. Eart. t'. Hvn—th. princpl rnds o' wh a'e dnmintd, Fh, H'pe, an' Chrty, wh admnsh us t'. hv. Fh i G., H'pe i immrtlity, an' Chrty t'. al mnknd. Th. gratst o' ths. i' Chrty; fo' ou. Fh m'y b. lst i sght—H'pe ens i frutn; bt Chrty xtnds bynd th. grv., thrgh th. bndls rlms o' eternity.

TH. FRNTUR. O' A 

Cnssts o' th. H. B., Sq., an' Cps. Th. B. i ddetd t'. th. srvc. o' G.; beaus. i't i th. instmabl gft o' G. t'. mn, an' on i't w-e

oblgt ou' nwly-md Brn. Th. Sq. t'. th. R., becs i't i th. prpr Esnc. mblm. o' hs ofc; an' th. Cps. t'. th. cft., beus. b' a d'e atntn. t'. thr. us' thy a'e tght t'. cremseb. thr. d'srs. an' kp. thr. psns. wthn. d'e bnds.


TH. ORNMS O' A 

A'e th. Msc. Pvmt., th. idtd. tsl., and th. Blzn. Str.

Th. Msc. Pvmt. i' a rprsnttn. o' th. gnd. flr. o' K. Ss. T.


Th. Idt. Tsl. o' tht. btfl. tsld. brdr, or skrtg. wh. surnds. it.

Th. Msc. Pvmt. i' 'mblmatel o' humn lfe, chqrd wth gd. an' evl. Th. Idt. Tsl., or tsld brdr, o' th. manifld blsngs an' cmfrts wh. cnstntly srnd us, an' wh w'e h'pe t' enj'y, b' a frm rlianc on Dvin Prvdnc, wh i' hierglphely rprsntd b' th Blzn. Str. i th entr.

A  HIS THR SYMBLC LTS.,

O'e i. th. E., o'e i. th. W., an' o'e i. th. S; but nne i. th. N., as K. S's. T'. ws. sit- atd so fr N. o' th. eclpte. tht th. su. nvr.

pnetrd its r'ys on tht sd.; w'e, thrfr, Esn-
icly, trm th. N. a ple. o' dkns.

A  HS SX. JLS.,


Thr mvbl. an thr. imvbl.; th. imvbl. jls.
a'e. th. Sq., Lv., an' Pl.; th. Sq. incl-
cts mrlty, th. Lv. eqilty, an' th. Pl.
rettde o' endt.


Th. mvbl. jls. a'e th. Rh. Ahlr., th. Pr-
ft Ahlr., an' Tsl. Bd. Th. Rh. Ahlr. i's a stn.
tken. fm the qry. in its rde and ntral. stte,
th. pfct. ahlr. is a stn. md rdy. by the hns
o' the wkmn., to b. adjstd. b' th wkn. tls.
o' a F. C.; the Tsl. Bd. is fo'. th. m. wkmn
t' drw hs. d'sns upn. B' the rgh. ahlr. w'e
a'e rmndd o' or r'de an' imprfct stte b'
natr; b' th pfct ahlr. o' th't stt o' pfctn,
a' wh w'e h'pe t' arrv, by a vrtuous edcatn
an' th blssng o' Dei, an' as th optv. wkmn.
erets hs tmprl bldg. i accrdnc wth th desns.
ld dwn upn the tsl. bd. by th m. wkm'n,
so shd w'e, bth optv. an' spectv., endvr
t' erect ou' sprtul bldg. i accrdnc wth th
desns ld do'n b' th Suprm Arcet o' th unvrs

i the grea bk o' natr an' revlatn, wh i' ou sprtnl, mral, an' Esnc tsl. bd.

S'TUATN. O' TH HADOTH.

Hadoths a'e s'tuat d'e. E. an. W. bcs. K. S's. T. ws so s'tuat.

Aft Mses hd sfly endtd th chldrn o' Isrl thrg th Rd S'a b' dvin cmmnd, h' erect a tbernel t' G, an' pled i't d'e E. an' W., wh ws t' emmmrte t' th lats pstrty tht mracls E. wn tht wrht thei mhty dlverne. Ths ws an xact mdl o' K. S's T., sne wh tme ever' wl rguldt an' gvd  i., or ought to b., so sitatd.

Hadoths wr anctly ddcate t' K. S., as h' ws ou' fs Mst xellnt G. M., bt Esns prfsng Chrstanty ddete thrs t' St. J. th Bpt., an' St. J. th Evngls., wh' wr tw' emmnt patrns o' Esnsm, an' sne thei tme thr i rprsntd i ever' rgulr an' wl-gvnd  a certn pt. wthn a cre., th pt. rprsntng an indivdul br., th cre. th bndry ln o' hs endct t' G an' mn, bynd wh h' i nvr t' sufr hs psns, prjdes, or intrst t' btr'y hm on any ocaasn; th cre, embdd b' tw' prpndclr prll lns

reprsntng ths S'ts, wh' wr prfct prlls i Chis-
tnity as wl as i Esnsn, an' upn th vrtx rsts
th H Scrptrs, wh pnt ou' th whl dty o'
mn. I goig arou th crc. w-e neesrly tch
upn th tw' lns as wl as upn th H Scrp-
trs; an' whl an Esn kps hmsl thus circ-
scrbd i't i' impssble tht h' shd mterly er.

Th tnts o' ou' prfsn a'e thrfld, incldng
tn inclcatn an' prete o' ths trly emmndbl
vrtus, bthly lv, relf, an' trth.

BTHLY LV.

B' th xrcse o' bthly lv, w'e a'e tght
t' rgrd th whl hmnn fmily—th hgh, th lw,
th rch, th pr, wh', as cratd b' on' Almhty
parnt, an' inhbits o' th sme plnet, a'e t' ai',
suprt, an' prte ech othr.

O-n ths principl Esnsn units mn o' evr'
cuntry, set, an' oponon, an' eneliats tru frn-
shp amng thse wh' mt othrwse hv rmd
a' a prpetul dstnc.

RLIF.

T' rlve th dstsd i' a dty icmbnt on al,
prtculrly on Esns, wh' a'e lnkd tgthr b'

an indsolbl chai o' sncer afctn ; t' sth th unhppy; t' smpathiz wth thei msftrtuns; t' empssonte thei msris, an' rstore pce t' thei trbld mnds i' th grea ai w'e hv i vw. On ths bass w' frm ou frnshps an' estblsh ou' enctns.

TRTH


I' a dvin atrbut an' th fundatn o' evr' vrtu. T' b gd an' tru i' th frst lsn w'e a'e tght in Esnsn; on ths thme w'e cntmplt, an' b' i'ts detats endeivr t' rgulte ou' endct. Hnc, whl influned b' th's prncpl, hypersy an' det a'e unknn amng us; snerty an' pln-dng dstngish us; an' th' hrt an' th' tngc ju i prmotng eac' othr's wlfre an' rejoicg i' eac' othr's prsprty.


Wr. Br. 6d., hw. d'. u. knw. tht. u. a'e. an Esn.

6d. B' etn. sns., a tk', a wd., an' th. prft. pts. o' m' ente.

Wr. B' th. pfct. pts. o' yr. ente. w'e al'd t' th. fr. crdnl. vrtus,—wh. a'e., Frttud, Prudnc, Tmpnc, an' Justc.

Frttud i' tht nobl an' stdy prpse o' th'

mnd, whrby w'e a'e enabd t' undrgo an'y
 pn, pril, or dng, whn prudtly dmd xpednt.
 Ths vrtu i' equally dstnt fm rshns an' cwrde,
 an' shld. b' dply imprsd upn th' mnd o' evr'
 Esn, as a sfegrd or scurdy agnst evey iległ
 atek tht m'y be md, b' fre or othrws, t'
 extrt. fm. hm. an'y o' ths. ses. wth. wh. h' hs.
 bn. so slnly. entrstd. an' wh vrtu ws 'mbl-
 mticly rprsntd upn hs frst admsin int th 
 on th pt. o' a' shp. instn. peg. hs. nkd. lf.
 bs.—ths aluds t' th Petrl.

Prdnc tchs us t' rgulte ou' lvs an' actns
 agrebly t' th detats o' resn, an' i' th't habt
 b' wh w'e wisly jdg, an' prdntly dtrmne, on
 al thngs rlatve t' ou' prsnt as wl as futr
 hppins. Ths vrtu shd b' th peulr chreterstic
 o' evey Esen, nt onl'y fo' th gvrnmnt o' hs
 endct whl i th , bt als whn abrd i th wrld.
 It shd b' prteulrly atndd t' i al strng an'
 mxd empns, nvr. t' le. fl. th. lst. sn., tkn, or wd
 whby th. ses of F Esnsm. mt. b. unlwfly obtd.
 Espcly., Br. i Esnsm., u. shd alws. rnbr yr
 oa. as an E. P., whl. knlg. a' th. serd al on
 yr. nd lf kn., yr. lf. hn suptg. th h B. Sq.
 an' Cps., yr. rt. rstng thrn.—wh al'des t' th

Mnul. Tmprnc i' tht d'e rstrnt upn ou' afctns wh rndrs th bd tme an' gvrnbl, an' fre's th mnd fm th alrmnts o' vce. Ths vrtu shld b th cnstnt prete o' evey Esn, as h i' thby tght t' avoi' xcs, or entretng an'y lentus or veis hbit, th indlgnc o' wh mght ld hm t' dscls vluble. scs. wh. h hs. prmsd t' encl. an' nvr. rvl., an' wh. wld. enseqtly sbjc hm. t' th. cntmt. an' d'tstatn o' al. gd. Esns,—wh al'ds t' th Gtral.

Jste i' tht stndrd or bndry o' rht, wh enabs us t' rndr t' evey mn hs jst d'e wtht dstnctn. Ths vrtu i' nt onl' cnstnt wth dvine an' humn lws, bt i' th vry cmnt o' cvl scity; an' as jste i a grt msure cnstts th rely gd mn, so shld i't b th invribl prete o' evey Esn nvr t' div'te fm th mnutst prnc pls thrf., wh alds. t'. th. pdl.

E. P.s dd, i ancit tmes, an' so th'y shld i mdern, srv. thr. m.s. wth frdm., frvnc., an' zl., whch wr. reprsntd by chk., ch'cl., an' el'y.; as thr i' nthng frer. thn ch'k., th. sltst. th. of wh. lvs. a trl.; nthng mr. frvnt thn ch'cl, fo' prprly. igntd. it wl. cse. th. mst

obdrt mtls to yld.; nthng mr. zls. thn cl'y. or ert.

Ou' mthr ert, alne o' al th elmnts, hs nvr prvd unfnly t' mn; th bdes o' wter dlug hm with rn, oprs hm wth hai, an' drwn hm wth inndatns. Th' ai rshs i strms, prprs th tmpst, an' lghts up th vleno; bt th ert, evr knd an' indlgnt, i' fnd sbsrvnt t' hs wshs; thgh cnstntly hrasd mre t' frnsh th lxurs thn th ncsrs o' lfe, sh nvr rfuss her acctmd yld; sprdng hs pth wth flwrs, an' hs t'bl wth plnty. Thgh sh prducs p'sn, still sh suplis th antdte, an' rtrns wth intrst evey gd emmtd t' h'r cr; an' a' lst, whn h i' eld upn t' ps thrgh th drk vly o' th shdw o' dth, sh onc' m're revs hm, an' piusly evrs hs rmns wthn hr bsm. Ths admnshs us tht fm i't w'e cme, an' t'o i't w'e mst shrtly rtrn.

CHRG T' TH CNDT.

Br: As u. a'e nw intrduced int th frs. prncpls o' Esnsn, I engrtult u. on bng acptd int ths anct an' hnrabl Ord—anct, as hvng sbsstd fm tme immrl; an' hnrabl, as tndng

i evey prtclr so t' rndr al mn wh' wl b cnfrmabl t' i'ts prepts. No insttn ws evr rsed on a bttr prncpl or m're s'lid fndatn; nr evr m're xclnt rles an' usfl mxims ld dwn thn a'e inclctd i th svrl Esnc letrs. Th grtst an' bst o' mn i al ags hv bn encragrs an' prmotrs o' th a't; an' hv nvr dmed i't d'rogtry t' thr dgnity t' lvl thmsls wth th Frtty, xtnd thr prvlgs, an' ptrniz thr asmbles. Thr a'e thr grt dts wh as an Esn u. a'e chrgd t' inclcte. T' G, yr nghbr, and yursl. T' G, i nvr mntng Hs nme bt wth tht rverntl aw' wh i' d'e fm a cretr t' hs Cr'at'r; t' invk Hs ai i al o' yr lwfl undrtkings, an' t' estm Hm as th chf gd. T' yr nghbr, i actng upn th sqr., an' d'ng unt hm as u. wd wsh h' shd d' unt u. An' t' yrsl, i avoidg al irglrty an' intmpnc wh m'y impr yr fcults, or dbs th dgnity o' yr prfsn. A zlus atchmnt t' thse dtis wl insur pblic an' privt estm.

I th Stte, u a'e t' b a quiet an' pefl ctizn; tru t' yr gvrnmnt an' jst t' yr cuntry. u. a'e nt t' countnc dslylty or rbln, bt patntly sbmt t' legl authrty an' cnfrm wth chrfls


t' th gvrnmt o' th entry i wh u. lv. I. yr outwrd dmenr b prtculrly crfl t' avoi' cnsr an' rprch.

Althgh yr frqunt aprnc a' ou' mtngs i' ernstly. soletd., yt. i't. i'. nt. mnt. tht. Ensm. shd. intrfr. wth. yr. nesry. vocatns; nthr. a'e. u. t'. sfr. yr. zl. fo'. th. insttn. t'. ld. u. int' argmt. wth. thse. wh'. thrgh. ignrn. my. asl i't.

A'. yr. lsure. hrs., tht. u. m'y imprv. i. Esnc. knwldg., u. a'e. t'. cnvrs. wth. wl-infrmd. Brn., wh'. wl. alwy's, b. rdy. t'. gv., as u. wl. b. t'. rev., instctn.

Finly, kp. sacd. an'. inviolt. th. mstrs. o' th. Ord., as thse. a'e. t'. dstngsh. u. fm. th. rst. o'. th. cmmunty., an'. mrk. yr. ensqunc. amng Esns. If, i. th. crel. o'. yr. acqntnc., u. fnd. a prsn. desrs. o'. bng. initd. int' Esnsm., b. prtculr. nt. t'. remmd. hm. unls. u. a'e. cnvncd. h'. will cnfrm. t'. ou' ruls; tht. th. hnor, glry., an'. rputatn. o'. th. insttn. m'y. b. frmly. estblshd., an'. th. wrld. a'. lrg. cnvncd. o'. i'ts gd. efets.


Sch., m'. Br., i'. th. arrngmnt. o'. th. dfrnt. setns. o. th. lctr., wh., wth. th. frms. adp'td.

a'. th. opnng. an'. closg. o' a , emprhud.
 th. whl. o'. th. frst. rnk. o'. Esnsn. Ths.
 pln. hs. th. advntg. o'. rgulrty t'. remnd.
 i't—th. suprt. o'. prednt. an. authrty, an'. th.
 snetn an' suprt wh flw frm antqty.


CLOSNG.

Wr. Br. 5d., th. ls. as wl. as fs. gt.
 ea. o' Esns whn. convd.


Jd. T' s'e. tht th'y. a'e. dl. td.

Wr. Atn t' tht. dty. an' infm th. T.
 tht. I am abt. t' else ths  i th. fst. rnk.
 an' rsm. lbr. in th. thd; dret. hm. t' tk. d'e
 nte thrf. an' gvn. hmsl. ac'ly.—Br. Sd., atn
 a' th. al. an' cls. th. gt. lt.*

5d. Wr., th. T. i'. infmd.

Wr. Ts. wl. Ac'ly. I d.clr. ths  elsd in
 th. fs. rnk. an' lbr rsm. in th. thd., wavn.
 a'l frthr. cermns. Br. Jd., infm th T.; Br.
 Sd., atn. at th. alt. an' dspl. the gt. lts. i
 Esnsn.

* See Appendix.

Wr. Br. Sw., d' u. knw o' anyth. frthr.
 bfr. ths.  o' Esns prevs. to clog?


Sw. (risg. t' hs. ft.) Nthng, Wfl.

Wr. Anyth. i. th. S., Br. Jw.

7w. Nth., Wfl.

Wr. Bro. Sc., hv u. anythn on yr
 ds.

Sc. Nthn, Wfl.

Wr. Hs. any Br. arou th.  anythn.
 t' of'r fo' th. bnft. o' Esnsm, bfr. we pred.
 t' cls.

Wr. Th redng o' th. mnts o' th. prsnt.
 cmnctn. (Sc. rds mnts, &c.)

Wr. Br. Sw., hv u. any altratns. or
 adns. t' mk t' th. mnts.

Sw. I hv. nn.

Wr. Br. 7w., hv. u. any t' mk.


Jw. Nn, Wfl.

Wr. Hs. any Br. prsn. any—nn.

W. R. Th mnts wl. stn. aprvd if th're
 a'e no objns. (gvs on' rp. whn th. Jd. rs's
 t' hs. ft.) Br. Jd., th. ls as wl. as fs. gt. ca.
 of Essns whn. cnvd?

5d. T' s'e tht. th'y a'e dl. td.

Wr. u wl. atn. t' tht. dty. an' infm th T.

tht. I'm abt. t' cls. ths.  an' d'ret. hm. t'
tk d'e ntc thrf. an' gvn hmsl. acly.


Jd. Wr. we a'e. dl. td.

Wr. Hw a'e. w-e. td.

5d. B' a M. Esn. wtht a'rd. wth. th prp.
implt. o' hs. ofc.


Wr. Hs. dt'. thr.


Jd. T' obs. th. aprh. o' ens. an' edps. an'
s'e tht. nn ps. or rps. xcp. sh. as a'e dl. qlfd
an' hv. pmsn. fm. th' Wr.

Wr. Br. Sw., th. Jd's. plc. i th. .

Sw. A'. m' rt hn.


Wr. (Two rps ; al o' th ofcs r's. t' thr
ft.) Yr. dt. thr, Br. Jd.

Jd. T' ca. msgs. fm. th. Sw. i th. W. t' th.
7w. i th S. or elswr. abt th. , as h' m'y
dret. ; atn t' al'ms. a' th. outr. dr. an' rppt
th. sm. t'. th Wr. ; als t' s'e tht. w'e a'e dl.
td.

Wr. Th. Sd's plc. i. th. .

Jd. A' th. rt. hn. of th. Wr. i th. E.

Wr. Yr. dt. thr, Bro Sd.

6d. T' ca. ords. frm. th. Wr. i th. E. t'
th. Sw. i th. W. or elswr abt th.  as h'

my dret. ; atn t' alms. a' th. inr. dr. ; wlem.
an' clth vstg. Brn. ; als t' rev an' endt.
endts.

Wr. Th. Jw's. sta.

6d. I' th. S.


Wr. Wh. i th. S., Br. Jw.

7w. T' obs. th. su. a'. mrdn., wh. i'. th.
gl'ry. an' bty. t' th. d'y., t' cl. th. cft. fm
lbr. t' rfshts. ; supntn. thm. d'rng. th. hrs.
thrf, an' crfly. t' obs. tht. th. mns. o' rfsht-
mts a'e nt prvtd t' intmpnc. or xcs. ; t'
s'e. tht. th'y rtn t' th're lbr agn i d'e sesn., tht.
th' Wr. m'y rev. hnr. an' th'y plsr. an' prft.
thby.

Wr. Th. Sw's sta.

7w. I' th. W.


Wr. Wh. i th. W., Br. Sw.


8w. As th. su. i' i th. W. a' th. cls. o' th.
d'y, so stns. th Sw. i th W. to as'st th. Wr.
l opg. an' elsg th , p'y. th. cft. thr wgs. i'f
any b. d'e., tht. nn. m'y. go aw'y dstsfd.,
hmny. bng. th. suprt. o' a'l. instns, espclly.
ths. o' ou's.


Wr. Br. Sw., th. W. R.'s sta.


Sw. I th. E.

Wr. Wh. i th. E.

Sw. As th. su. rs. i.th. E. t' op. an' gvn. th. d'y, so r's's th. W. R. i th E. t' op. an' gvn. th. , st th. eft. t' wk., gvg. thm prpr. insten. f' thr. lbr.

Wr. Br. Sw., i't. i's m'y ords. tht. —— b. nw. clsd. an' stn. clsd. untl. ou'. nx. rglr. emctn. unls. espely. cnvd., in. wh. cse. o'. emgrnc. d'e. an' tmly. ntc. wl. b. gvn. Ths. u. wl. emct. t'. th. Jw. i. th. So., an'. h'. t'. th. brn. prsn. tht. th'y. hvg. d'e. ntc. thrf. m'y. grn. thmsls. acdly.

Sw. Br. Jw., i't i'. th. ord. o'. th. Wr. i. th. E. tht. —— b. nw. clsd. an' stn. clsd. untl. ou' nx. rglr. emctn. unls. espely. cnvd. in wh., cse. o' emrgnc. d'e an' tmly. ntc. wl. b. gvn. Ths. u. wl. emct. t'. th. brn. prsn. tht. th'y hvg. d'e nct. thrf m'y gvn thms. ac'ly.

Jw. Brn., i't i' th. ords o' th. Wr. i th E. emctd. t' m-e thrgh. th. Sw. i th. W. tht. —— b. nw. clsd an' stnd clsd untl. ou' nex. rglr. emcatn. unls. espely. cnvd., in wh. cse. o' emrgnc. d'e an' tmly. ntc. wl. b.gvn. Ths. I emct t'. u. tht. u. hvg. d'e ntc thrf m'y gvn. yrsls acly.

Wr. Brn., obs. th. E. an' atn. t' gvn. th.

sns. (th. dg. an' sns. o' ea. rnk a'e. nw gvn b'
Wr. an' Brn., aft wh th Wr. gvs thr.
rps. wth. hs. gvl. wh a'e rspnd t' b' th. S. an'
Jw's. wth. thr. rps. ea.)

Wr. Br. 8w., hw. shd. Esns mt.


8w. O-n th. lv.

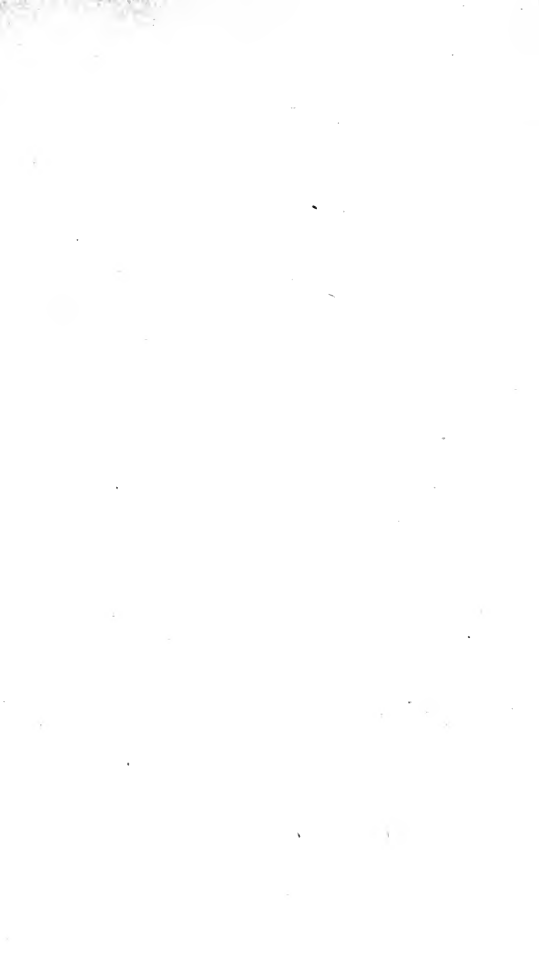
Wr. An' hw ac', Br. Jw.

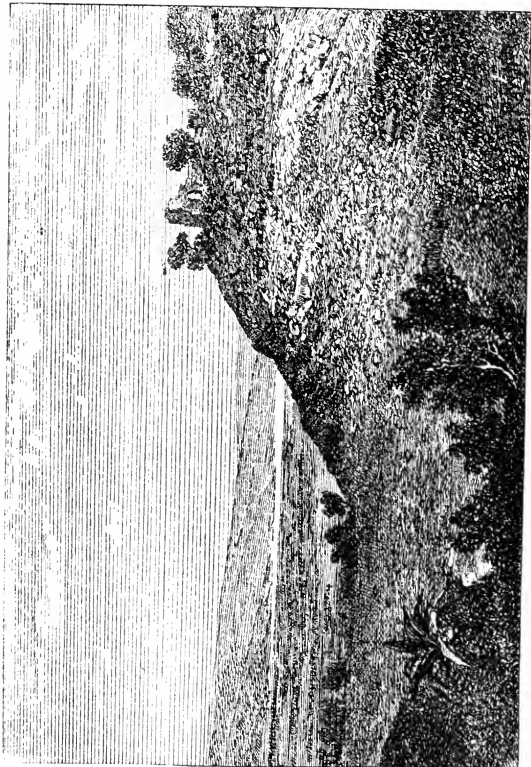
7w. B' th. pl.

Wr. An' prt. o-n th. sq.

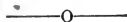
So le' us evr mt., ac', an' prt., whn th. Wr.
tks. o' hs. ht. and repts th flwng or sm.
stbl. pra'r: M'y th blsing o' Hvn rst upn
us an' al Esnes. M'y. bthly lv. prvl. an'
evry mrl an socil vrte cmnt us. Amn.
Rspns—So m't i't b.

Brn., I nw dclr ths  clsd. Br. Jd., infm
th T.; Br. 6d., atn. t' th alt. an' cls. th. gt.
lt. i Esnsm.





SUCCOTH.



When the Patriarch Jacob was on his way from Peniel to Shechem, he made booths for shelter during a halt in the Jordan valley, which gave the name to the place—Succoth (booths). In the distribution among the Tribes, Succoth fell to the Tribe of Gad, and was therefore on the East side of the Jordan.

The people refused to assist Gideon on his pursuit of the Midianite Sheiks Zebah and Zalmunna, and 77 of their chief rulers were killed by him on his return. (Judges viii.)

The vessels of the Temple were cast in the clay grounds between Succoth

and Zeredathah ;* this place was not far from Jericho, in the valley of the Jordan (*Kikkar*). The deep clay banks are well adapted for moulding and casting large and fine work, and the clay is now carried away for such purposes to Jerusalem and other cities.


The view is in the valley of Jordan, looking South towards the Dead Sea, from a point a few miles North of Jericho, where Zarthan is now located, at the hill of Kurn Surtabeh.

* 2 Chron., iv. 17, Zeredathah.
1 Kings, vii. 46, Zarthan.

SECTION 1.

Wr. Br. 5d., th. fs gt ca. o' Esns.
whn. cnv'd.

Jd. T' s'e. tht. th'. a'e dly. td.

Wr. Atn. t' tht dty, an' infm th.
T. tht. I 'm abt. t' op. —  — i' th. thd.
rank, dret. hm. t' tk. d'e. ntc. thrf., an'
gvn. hmsl. acly.

5d. Wr., w-e a'e. dl. td.

Wr. Hw. a'e. w-e td.

Jd. B' a M. Esn wtht. ar'd. wth. th.
prpr. impt. o' hs ofc.

Wr. Hs. dty. thr.

5d. T' obs. th. aprh. o' ens an' e'dps,
t' s'e. tht. nn. ps. or rps., xcp. sch. as a'e.
dl. qlfd., an' hv. pmsn. fm. th. Wr.

Wr. Ts. wl. Br. Sw., a'e. a'l. prsn.
M. Esns.


8w. I wl. astn. fm. m' prpr. ofcr. an' rprt.


Sw. Br. Jd., u. wl. astn. if a'l. prsn. a'e.
M. Esns.

5d. Br. Sw., a'l. prsn a'e. M. Esns.

Sw. Wr., a'l. prsn. a'e. M. Esns.

Wr As a fthr evdc. tht. a'l. prsn. a'e

M. Esns, u. wl. rev. th. pss.wd. fm. th S.
 an' Jds. wh' wl obt i't. fm. th. Brn. on th. rt.
 an' lf. o' th.  an' cinct. i't t' th. E'.

Sw. Th. 'dns. wl. aprh. th. W. an' gv.
 m-e th. ps.wd.—u. wl. nw. rev. th. sm.
 fm. th. Brn. on th. rt an' lf o' th.  an'
 cinct i't t' th. E.

Wr. Br. Sw., th ps.wd. i'. rt. an' dl. red
 i' th. E. A'e. u. a M. Esn.

Sw. I 'm.


Wr. Wt. inded. u. t' bcm. a. M. Esn.


Sw. Tht. I mt. obt. th. m's wd. trvl. i'
 frn. cntrs., wk. an' rev. ms. wgs., an' b.
 thby. th. btr. enbld. t' suprt mysl an'
 fmly. an' entrbt. t' th. rlf. o' dstsd. wthy.
 M. Esns, thr. wdws. an' orphus.

Wr. Wt. mks. u. a. M. Esn.

Sw. M' obg.

Wr. Whr. wr u. md. a M. Esn.


Sw. Wthn. th. bd. o' a js. an' dl. cnstd
 o' M. Esens, asmbd i a plc. rprstg.
 th. unfnsd. Sue Snetm o' K. S's. T'. frnsh.
 wth. th. H. B, sq. an' eps., tgthr wth. a
 chrtr. or dspustn fm sm. G. Bd. o' empt
 jsdctn emprng i't t' wk.

Wr. Hw mny emps. a M. Esns. 

Sw. Thr. or mr.


Wr. Whn. empsd. o' fv., o' whm ds. i't
cnst.


Sw. Th. Wr. S. an' J. Ws., S. an' Jds.

Wr. Th. Jd's. plc. i' th 

Sw. A' m' rt. hn.


Wr. Yr. dt. thr, Br. 5d.

Jd. T' ca. msgs. fm. th. Sw. i' th. W.
t' th. Jw. i' th. S. or elswhr. abt. th. , as
h' m'y dret—atn. t' al'ns. a th. outr. dr an'
rprt th sm t' th. Wr., als t' s'e tht. w-e a'e
dl. td.

Wr. Br. Jd., th. 6d's plc. i th 

5d. A' th. rt. hn. o' th Wr. i th. E.

Wr. Yr dt. thr, Br. Sd.

6d. T' ca. ords. fm th. Wr. i th. E.
t' th. Sw. i th. W. or elswhr. abt th. ,
as h' m'y dret., atn. t' al'ns. a' th. inr dr.,
wlem. an' elth. vstg. Brn.,—als t' rev. an'
endt. endts.

Wr. Br. Sd., th 7w's sta.

Sd. I. th. S.


Wr. W'y i th S., Br. Jw.

7w. T' obs. th. su. a' mrdn. wh. i'. th. glry. an' bty. o' th. d'y, t' cl. th. cft. fm. lbr. t' rfshts., supntn thm drng th. hrs. thrf. an' crfly. t' obs. tht. th. mns. o' rfsht. a'e. nt. pvtd. t' intmpe. an' xcs., t' s'e tht. th'y. rtn. t' thr. lbr. agn. i d'e sesn., tht. th. Wr. m'y rev. hnor., an' th'y plsr an' prft thby.

Wr. Th. Sw's. sta.

Jw. I. th. W.


Wr. Wh. i th W., Br. Sw.


Sw. As th. su. i' i th. W. a' th. cls. o th. d'y, so stns. th. Sw. i th W. t' asst. th. W. R. i opn. an' clsg. th. , p'y. th. cft. thr. wgs. if any b. d'e, tht. nn. go aw'y. dsstsf, hmny b'ing th. supt 'f a'l Insttns., esp'ly. th's o' ou's.

Wr. Bro. Sw., th. Rabban's sta.

Sw. I th. E.

Wr. Wh. i th. E.


Sw. As the su. rs. i th. E. t' op. an' gvn. th. d'y, so rs. th. Wr. i th. E. t' op. an' gvn. th. , st. th. cft. t' wk., gvg. thm. prpr. instetns. fo'. thr. lbr.


Wr. Br. Sw., i't i' m' ord. tht. —  — b.

nw. opd. i th. thd. rnk. an' stn. op. fo' th. trnsetn. o' sh. bsns. as m'y. rgly. an cnsttnly. b' brt. b.fr i't. Ths. u. wl. emnet. t' th. Jw. i th. S., an' h' t' th. Brn. prsn. tht. th'y., hvg. d.e. ntc. thrf., m'y. gvn. thmsls. acly.


Sw. Br. Jw.

Jw. Br. Sw.

Sw. It i'. th. ord. o' th. Wr. i th. E. tht. —  — b. nw. opd. i th. thd. rnk, an' stn. op. fo'. th. trnstn. o' sh. bsns. as m'y rgly. an' cnsttnly. b. brt. bf're i't; ths. u. wl. emnet. t' th. Brn. prsn. tht. th.y, hvg. d'e. ntc. thrf., m'y. gvn. thmsls. acly.

Jw. Brn., i't i' th. ord. o' th. Wr. i th. E., emctd. t' m-e thrh: th. Sw. i th W. tht. —  — b. nw. op. i th. thd. rnk, an' stn. op. f'. the trnctn. o' sh. bsns. as m'y rgly. an' cnsttnly. b. brt. bfr. i't. Ths. I emnet. t' u. tht. u., hvg d'e. ntc. thrf., m'y gvn. yrsls. a'cly.

Wr. Brn. obs. th. E. an' atn. t' gvg. th. sns. (sns o' thd. rnk a'e now gvn. b'y Wr an' Brn.)


Wr. I nw. d.clr. ths.  d.l. opd. fo' th. trnsetn o' sh bsns. as m'y rgly an' ensttnly b. brt b.f're i't, a' th. sm. tm. frbdg. a'l idl. or othr. unessenic endct. whby. th. pce. and hrmny. o' th. sm. m'y. b. dstbd. und. no ls. a pult. thn. th. b-lws. prscbe. or a mjryty. o' th. Brn. m'y. s'e cs. t' infc.



Br. 5d., infm. th. T.

Br. Sd., atn. t'. th. al. an' dspl. th. thr. gt. lts. i Essenism.



Wr. Br. Sc., I wl. thk u. t' rea. th. mnts. o' ou lst. cmncatn.

Brn., u. wl. nw. pay atntn. t' rdn. th. mnts.


Sc. (rds.) At a rglr. mtg. o' —  — o' F. an' Acd. Essenies, hld. Dec. the 15th,—a' 5868 (here give the place of meeting),

Th.  ws opd. i d'e. frm. i th thd. rnk i Esnsm, th. mnts. o' th. lst. cmnctn. wr. rd. an' aprvd. Lbr. ws. thn suspndd i th thd rnk an' a  o' E. P's opd. i. d'e. frm.

Mr. James H., a endt. fo'. initn. bng i watg. ws. dl. prpd., brt. fwr., an' initd.

as an E. P. Esn i d'e an' anc. frm., h' p'ying
 th. fthr sm. o' fv. dls. Th  ws thn clsd. i
 th. fst. rnk an' lbr. resmd i. th. thd., whn., thr.
 b.ng. no fthr. bsns., th.  ws. clsd. i d'e. an'
 anc. frm.

Wr. Ths. a'e th. mnts. o' ou lst
 emnetn. wh. wr rd an' aprvd., an' a'e. nw
 rd. fo' yr. infmatn. only.


Ds. any Br. knw o' any Br. o' ths. 
 or any othr i sknss or dstrs.

Wr. Hv. u. anythg t' rprt. i th. S., Br.
 Jw.

7w. Nthn i th. S., Wfl.

Wr. Anyhg i th. W.

Sw. Nthg i th. W., Wfl.

Wr. Ds. any bd. knw. o' any o'e sk o'r
 i' dstrs. i or abt. th. bd. o' ths  ? i'f nt,
 I acly d.clr ths. bsns. clsd.

Wr. Br. Sc., hv. u. any prpsts.

Sc. Nn.

Wr. Any unfnsd. bsns.

Sc. Nn.

Wr. Any cmts. t' rprt. on prpsls. fo' mm-
 brshp.

Sc. Nn.

Wr. Br. 5d., asctn fm th. T. if thr. a'e any endts. i watg—if so, thr. nmes. an' fo' wt. rnk.

Jd. Wr., thr. i' one Br. E. P., J. H., i waig fo' th. send. rnk.

Wr. Brn., I am infmd tht. th're i' i wtg. fo' th. send rnk Mr. J. H., wh' hs. bn. rgly. initd an E. P., svd. a prpr. tm as sch. an' nw. wshs. fo' mr. lt i Esns b' bng psd. t' th. rnk. o' F. C.; i'f thr a'e. n'o objns, I w'l pred. t' enfr. th sm upn hm. Thr bng. no objns. I wl. s'o pred.

Wr. Br. S. an J. M. C., hw. shd. an E. P. b. prpd. t' rev. th. send rnk i Esns.

S. M. C. B' bng dvst. o' al. mtc. sbs., nthr. nkd. nr. elthd., bft. nr. shd., rt. kn. an'. bs. br., hwkd, an' a c'to. twe. abt. hs. rt rm., elthd as an E. P.

Wr. u. wl. rpr. t' th. prprtn roo., whr I unidstn. Br. E. P. J. H. i'. i watg. fo'. th. send rnk., an' whn thu' prpd. gv. th' usl. al'm. at th. inr. dr.

(M. C. rtrs. an' prprs. Cndt.)

Wr. Br. 5d., th. ls. as.wl. as fs. gt. ca. o' Esns whn. envd.

Jd. T' s'e tht. th'y a'e. dl td.

Wr. Atn. t' tht dt. an' infm. th. T. tht. I am abt. t' suspnd lbr. i th. thd rnk., fo' th. prps. o' opng. i th. send. fo' wk. an' insten. ; dretg. hm. to tk. d'e ntc. thrf. an' gvn. hmsl. acly.

5d. Wr., th. T i' infmd.


Wr. I nw delr. lbr suspnd i th. thd. rnk., wavn. a'l. fthr ermny., fo' th. prps o' opg. i th. send. rnk fo' wk. an' instctn.

Br. 5d., infm. th. T.

Br. Sd., atn. t'. th. al. an'. els. th. gt. lt. in Esnsn.

Wr. Br. 5d., th. fs gt. ca. o' Esns whn cnvd.

5d. T' s'e. tht. th'y a'e. dl. td.

Wr. Atn. t' tht. dt. an' infm th. T. tht. I am abt. t' op ths.  i th. F. C's rnk fo' wk. an' insten. ; dret. hm. t' tk d'e ntc. thrf. an' gvn. hmsl. ac'ly.

5d. We a'e dl. td.

Wr. Hw a'e. w-e td.

Jd. B. a M. Esn wtht. ar'd wth. th. prp. impl o' hs ofc.

Wr. Hs. dt. thr.

5d. T' obs. th. aprh o' cns. an' edps. ;

s'e tht. nn. ps. or. rps. xcp. sh. as a'e dl.
qlfd. an' hv. pmsn. fm th. Wr.

Wr. Br. Sw., a'e u. a Fe.

Sw. I 'm, tr. m-e.

Wr. Hw. wl. u. b. trd.

Sw. B' th. Sq.


Wr. Wh. b' th. Sq.


Sw. B'cs. i't i' an 'mblm. o' mrlty. an'
o'e o' th. wkg. tls. o' a Fe.

Wr. Wt i' a Sq.

Sw. An 'ngl. o' nty dgs. or th. frth. prt.
o' a ecl.

Wr. Whr. wr u. md. a Fe.


Sw. In th. bd. o' a. js an dl. cnstd. 
o' Fe.'s., asmbd. i a ple rprsntg th. m
chm. o' K. S's T., fushd. wth. th. H. B., Sq.
an' Cps., togthr wth a chrtr. or dspnstn. fm
sm G. Bd. o' cmpt. jsdctn. emprng i't t' wk

Wr. Hw. mny emps. a Fe's .


Sw. Fv. or mr.

Wr. Whn empsd o' fv. o' whm ds i't cnst.

Sw. Th. Wr., S. an' J. Ws., S. an' J'ds.

Wr. Th. Jd's ple i th. .

Sw. A' m' rt. hn.

Wr. Br. Jd., th. Sd's ple. i. th. .

5d. A' th. rt. hn. o' th. Wr. i th. E.

Wr. Br. Sd., th. Jw's sta.

6d. I. th. S.


Wr. Br. Jw., th. Sw's sta.


7w. I. th. W.


Wr. Br. Sw., th. Rabban's sta.


Sw. I. th. E.

Wr. Wh. i. th. E., Br. Sw.

Sw. As th. su. rs. i. th. E. t' op an' gvn. th. d'y., so rs. th. Wr. i th. E. t' op. an' gvn. th. , st. th. cft. t' wk., gvg. thm. prpr. instns. fo'. thr. lbr.


Wr. Br. Sw., i't i'. m'. ord. tht. —  — b. nw opd. i' th. send rnk fo' wk an' insten.; ths u. wl. emnet t' th. Jw. i' th. S., an' h' t' th. Brn. prsn. tht. th'y, hvg. d'e nte. thrf., m'y. gvn. thmsls acdly.

Sw. Br. Jw., i't i'. th. ord o' th. Wr. i' th. E. tht. —  — b. nw op' i' th. sen rnk fo' wk. an' instn., ths u wl emnet t' th. Brn. prsn., tht. th'y hvg d'e nte. thrf., my. gvn. thmsls. acly.

Jw. Brn., i't i' th. ord o' th. Wr. i th. E., emnetd t' m-e thrgh th Sw. i. th. W., tht. —  — b. nw. op i' th. send. rnk. fo'

wk. an' insten., I emnet. th. sm. t' u., tht. u
hvg. d'e. ntc. thrf m'y gvn. yrsls. ac'ly.

Wr. Br., obs. th. E. an' atn t' gvg th. sns.
(Wr. an' Brn. gv. dg an' sns., whn. th. Wr.
s'ys. :)

Wr. I nw. dclr. ths  op i' th. send.
rnk. Br. Jd., infm. th. T.; Br. Sd., atn.
t' th. al an' dspl. th. thr gt. lts. i'
Esnsn.

6d. Wr., thr. i'. an al'm. a' th. inr dr.

Wr. Atn t' th. al'm. an' astn. th. cs.
thrf.

(Th. Sd. gvs. thr. rps. wh. a'e. rspnd. t'
b' th. M. C.—an' ans. b' on' rp. b' th.
Sd., wh. ops. th. dr. an'. s'ys, Wh. cms.
hr.)

M-c. Br. H., wh' hs. bn. rgly. initd. an
E.P., svd. a prp. tm. as sh. an' nw. wshs.
mr. lt. i' Esnsn b' b.ng. pssd. t' th. rnk. o'
Fc.

Sd. (to Cndt.) I'. ths. an ac'. o' yr. ow'. fr.
wl. an' acd.

Cndt. I't i'.

Sd. Br. S. M. C., i' h'. wthy. an' wl.
qlfd.

M-c. II. i'.

6d. Dl. an' trl. prpd.

M-c. H. i'.

Sd. Hs. h. md. sutbl. prfccc. i. th. predg
rnk t' entl hm t' ths.

M-c. H'. hs.

6d. B'. wt. fthr. rt. o'r bnft ds. h. xpc.
t' obt. ths. impt prvlg.

M-c. B'. th. bnft. o' th. ps.wd.


Sd. Hs. h'. th. ps.wd.


M-c. H'. hs. nt., I hv i't fo' hm.

6d. Advnc. an'. gv. i't.


(M-c. advcs. an'. gvs. th. ps.wd.)



6d. Th. pss. wd. i' rt. Snc. th. br. i'. i
psn o'. al' ths. ncsry. qlfetns. u. wl. wai'
untl. th. Wr. i' infmd o' yr. rqst. an' hs.
ans. rtnnd.

(Th. Sd. thn cls's. th. dr. an'. rprs. t' th.
entr o' th. , bf'r. th. Wr. i th. E.,
an' snds hs. rd. twc. on th. flr., wh. i'
rspnd'. t' b' th. Wr. wth. hs. gvl., whn.
th. sm qustns an' ans a'e rpted as a' th.
dr. ; th. Wr. thn. s'ys:)

Wr.—Le' hm ent. ths. wfl. . o'. Fc.
an' b. red. i d'e an' anc frm.


(Th. 6d. thn. tks. th. Sq. fm. th. al., rprs. t' th. dr., ops. i't an' s'ys :)

Sd. Le' hm ent ths. wfl.  o' Fe. an' b. red. i d'e. an'. anc frm. (th. endt advcs thrgh. th. dr. endtd. b' th. M-c., whn. th. Sd. stps. thm. i frnt. o' th. Sw. feg. th. E.)

Sd. Br. H., whn u ^{*}fs. entd. a  o' F. an'. Acd. Esns u. wr. red. on th. pt. o' a shp. instmt. peng. y-r. nkd. lf. bs., th. mral. o'. wh., I hv. no dt., ws. a. tht. tm xplnd t'. u. I am nw emnd. t'. rev. u. on th. 'ngl. o' a. sq. apld. t' y-r. nkd. rt. brs., th. mral. o' wh. i' t' tch. u. tht. th. sq. o' vrtu. shld. b. a rle. an' gd. fo' y-r. pretc. thrgh. lfe. (A hymn is now sung by the Brn.; th. Sd' tks. th. endt. b' th. rt. 'rm., flwd b' th. M-c., an' endts. hm. twe arou. th , strng. fm. th. Jw's sta. i th. S., durng which time the Wr. rds th fllwng pssage o' Scriptre :)

“Thus h' shwed me, and bhld th Lrd std upn a wl inde by a pl. ln., wth. a pl. ln i hs. hn., an' the Lord sd unto me, ‘Amos, wht sest thou’ an' I

sd a pl. ln. Thn sd th Lrd, 'Bhld I wl st a pl. ln. in the mdst of my pple Isl. I wl nt agn pss thm b' any mre.' "

Whle. going arou. th.  as th. Condt. and Cnd't. ps. th. ofcs. statns. i th S., W., an' E., th. ofc's rp. wth. th. gvl. as f'lws: th. fs. tm. going arou. o'e rp. ea; th. send tm arou tw' rps ea; b' th tm th Wr. hs finshd rdg th abv pssg o' Scrptr, th Cond. an' Cndt hv. psd. arou. th. roo twe. an' arvd a' th Jw's. sta. i th S., whrupn th Sd. gvs. thr rps. wth. hs. rd. wh. a'e. rspnd t' b' th Jw. wth. on' rp wth. hs. gvl, wh' s'ys., Wh' cms. hr.

Sd. Br. H., wh' hs. bn. rgly. initd an E. P., svd. a prpr. tm. as sh., an' nw wshs. mr lt. in Essenism b' bng. pssd. t' th. rnk. o' Fc.

7w. (t' Cndt.) Br. H., i' ths an ac' o' yr. ow' fr wl. an' acd.

Cndt. It i'.

Jw. Br. Sd., i' h'. wthy an' wl. qlfd.

Sd. H'. i'.

7w. Dl an' trl prpd.

6d. H'. i'.

7w. Hs. h'. md sutbl. prfenc. i th. predg
rnk. t' enttl. hm. t' ths.

Sd. H'. hs.

Jw. B'. wht. fthr. rt. or bnft. ds. h'. xpc
t' gn. ths imptnt. prvlg. ?

6d. B'. th. bnft. o' th. ps.wd.

7w. Hs. h'. th. ps.wd.

Sd. H'. hs. nt. ; I hv. i' fo' hm.

Jw. Advc. an' gv i't.

(Sd. advcs. an' gvs th. ps.wd o' ths. rnk.
a' lw. brth.)

7w. Th. ps.wd i' rt. Snc. th. endt. i' i
pspn. o' all ths. nesry. qlfctns. endt. hm. t' th.
Sw. i th. W. fo' hs. xmnatn.

8w. Wh' cms. hr.

Sd. Br. H., wh' h's bn. rglylly initd an E.
P., svd a prpr. tm. as sh., an' nw wshs mr
lt. i' Esnsn b' b'ng. psd. t' th. rnk. o' Fc.

Sw. (t' Cndt) Br. H., i' ths an ac' o' yr. ow'
fr. wl. an' acd.

Cndt. It i'. (The same questions are
asked and answers given as at the Jw's. sta.,
whn th Cond. an' Cndt. a'e drctd b' th Sw.
t' ps. t' th W. R's sta. i th E.)

Wr. Wh. cms. hr.

6d. Br. H., wh' hs. bn. rglyly initd an E. P.,
svd a prpr tm. as sh., an' nw. wshs. mr. lt.
i Esnsn b' bng. psd. t' th. rnk. o' Fc.

Wr. Br. H., i' ths an ac' o' yr. ow' fr. wl.
an' acd.

Cnd't. I't i'.

Wr. Br. Sd., i' h' wthy an' wl qulfd.

6d. H'. i.

Wr. Dl. an' trl. prpd.

6d. H'. i'.

Wr. Hs. h'. md. stbl. prfney. i th predg.
rnk. t' enttl hm. t' ths.

Sd. H'. hs.

Wr. B'. wt. fthr. rt. or bnft. ds. h' xpc.
t' obt. ths. imptnt. prvlg.

6d. B'. th bnft. o' th. ps.wd.

Wr. Hs. h' th. ps.wd.

6d. H'. hs. nt.; I hv. i't fo' hm.

Wr. Advc. an' gv. i't.

6d. advcs. an' cmnets. th. ps.wd. o' ths.
r'nk.

Wr. Th. ps.wd. i' rt. Whnc. cm. u. an'
whthr. a'e. u. trvlg.

Sd. Fm. th. W. trvlg. E.

Wr. Wh. d'd. u. lv. th. W. an' trvl. E.


6d. I srh. o' m're lt. i Esnsn.

Wr. Snc. th. cndt i' i posn. o' al ths
necsry. qlfctns., an' i srh. o' mr lt. i. Esnsn,
u. wl. rendt. hm. t' th Sw. in th. W., wh'
wl. th. hm. hw. t' aprh. th. E. i. d'e. an'
anc. frm.

Sd. (Cndts. Cndt. t' th. Sw. i th. W. an'
s'ys,) Br. Sw., it i' th. ord. o' th Wr. tht. u.
th. ths. Cndt hw. t' aprh. th. E. i' d'e. an'
anc. frm.



Sw. Cs. th. Cndt. t' fe. th. E. (To Cndt.)
Advc. on yr. lf. f-t. as E. P.—nw. tk.
an adtnl. stp. wth. yr. rt. f-t., brngng. th.
hl. o' yr. lf. t' th. hlw. o' yr. rt., thby. frmng.
th. rt. ngl. o' an ob. sq.; bd. ere. feg.
th. E.


Sw. Wr., th. Cndt. i' i. ord.


Wr. Br. H., bf'r. u en. mk. any fthr. advc.
i Esnsn, u. wl. hv. t' tk. upn. ysl. anthr. slm.,
an' bndg. obg. aptng. t' ths. rnk., an'
I a' R. o' ths.  as're. u. tht. thr. is nthg.
thrn. cntd. wh. wl. enflct. wth. yr. mrl.
socl., or cvl. dties., b. th'y. wt. th'y. m'y.
Wth. ths. asunc. on m-y prt. a'e. u. wlg. t'
tk. th. ob.

E. P. II. I 'm.

Wr. Thn. adve. t' th. scd. al. o' Esnsn
 an' knl. upn. yr. nkd. rt. kn., yr. lf. frmng.
 th 'ngl. o' a sq., yr. rt. hn. rstg. upn. th.
 H. B., Sq., an Cps., yr.' lft rm. frmng. th. 'ngle.
 o' a sq., wth. yr. hn. in vrtcl. pstn. (aft. b'n.
 thu' pled. th. Sd. s'ys. t' th. Wr., Th. Br. i'
 i d'e. f'rm.)

Wr. Br., if u. a'e. stl. wlg. t' tk. upn.
 ysl. th. obg. prnc. yr. nm. i f'l. an' rpea. aft.
 m-e: I, J. H., o' m' o'n. fr. wl. an' acd.,
 i th. prsc. o' Alm. G. an' ths. wfl. 
 o'. F-c. erect. t' Hm. an' ddetd. t' th. mry.
 o' th. Hl. Sts. J., d' hby. au' h'on. slml.
 an' sncl. prms. an' sw. tht. I wl. kp. an'
 ecl. an' nv. rvl. an'y o' th scts. blng. t' th.
 rnk o' Fe. tht. I hv. red., 'm abt. t' rev.
 o'r. m'y. hrftr. b. insted. in, t' an'y psn. unls.
 i't shl. b. t' a wthy. Br. Fe. o'r wthn. th.
 bd. o' a js. an' dl. cnstd.  o' sh; an' nt
 unt. hm. o'r thm. untl. b'. d'e. trl., stre.
 xmnat. o' lwfl. infmat. I shl. fnd. hm o'r
 thm. jstl. entld. t' rev. sme. Fthrmr. I d'
 prms. an' sw. tht. I wl. ans. an' ob'y. a'l.
 d'e. sns. an' rgl. smns. snt. m-e. fm. th.

bd. o'. a jst an'. dl cnstd  o' Fe. or hnd. m-e
b'. a wthy Br. o' tht. rnk if wthn. th. lnth.
o' m' c'to. an' th. sq. an' 'ngl. o' m'y wk.

F'thrmr. I d' prms. an'. sw. tht. I wl
hp., ai', and a's'st. a'l. pr. dstrsd. br. Fcs.,
th'y aplyg t'. m-e. as sh., I fndg thm wthy
an'. cn. d'. so wtht injry t'. msl. an' fml.
Frthr. I. do. prms. an'. swr tht. I wl. nt.
wrng., cht., nr. dfrd. a Fe.  or a Br. o'
ths. rnk. msl., or sufr. i't t' b. dn. b'.
anthr. if i m' pwr. t' prvnt.

To al. o' whh. I slmly. an'. snely prms.
an sw. wtht. an'y hstn., mtl. rsvt., o'r sc. evsn.
o' mnd. i m-e wtvr., bndg. msl. und. no. ls.
a pult. thn. o' hvg. m-y. lf. bs. tn op., m-y ha.
an. lns. taen. fm. thnc. t'. th. vly. o' Jhsph.
an' thr. lf. a pr'y. t' th. vlts. o' th ai',
shd. I evr knwly. or wlfly v'late. ths. m-y
slm. obg. o' Fe. S-o'. hp. m-e. G. an'.
mke. m-e stfs t' kp an' prfm. th. sm.

Wr. Br. H, i tstmy. o' yr. sncty. ks. th.
H. B. on wh. yr. hn. rs.

(Cndt. ks's th. B.)

Wr. Br. Sd., rmv. th. c'to., a-s w'e nw
hld. th. Br. b' a dbl. t'e.

Wr. (t' Cndt.) I. yr. prsn. sitatn. wt. d' u
ms. dsr.


Cndt. (prmpd. b' Cndtr.) Mr. lt. i.
Esnsnm.

Wr. Lt. th. Cndt. b. brt. t'. lt. (a'
ths. pnt. th. Cndtr. unts. th. hwk. an' lts.
i't fl. fm. th. Cadts e-s.)

Wr. M'y Br., on b.ng. brt. t' lt. i' ths.
rnk. u, bhld th. thr. gt. lts. i. Esnsnm.
as i the predg. rnk., bt. wth. ths dfnc.,
on' pt. o' th. cps. i' elvt' abv.. th. sq., wh.
i'. t' th. u. tht. u. hv. rcd. an' a'e entld t. rev.
mr lt. i Esnsnm, bt. as on' pt. i'. stl. hdn.
fm yr. vw. i't i'. als. t' th. u. tht. u a'e.
on matrl. pt. i' th. drk. rspctg. th. sets. o'
Esnsnm.

Sd. (to Cndt.) Behld. th. Wr. aprhng u.
fm. th. E., upn. th. stp. un. th. dg. an' sn.
o' Ep., upn. th. stp. un th. dgd. and sn. o' a
Fc.

Wr. M' Br., th Fc. advcs. upn. th. r.
f-t, brng. th. hl. o' th. lf. t' th. hlw. o' th. rt.,
thby. fmg. th. rt. 'ngl. o' an. obln. sq., an'
ths. i' th. dg. (mks i't) an' al'des. t' th. pstn.
in weh. yr. hns. wre. pled. whl tkg. upn.

ysl. th. sm. obg.; an' ths. (mkng i't) th.
 sn. an' al'ds t' th. pnlt. o'. tht obg. Ths
 dg. an' sn. a'e. alws. t' b' gvn t' th. Wr. on
 entg. or rtrg. fm a  o' Fe. Bf'r rsng
 fm. th. al'. I wsh. t' cl. yr. atn. t' on' of th.
 t-s. i yr obg. whr u. swr. u. wd ans a'l. d'e.
 sns. an' rglr. smns. i'f wthn. th. lnth. o' yr.
 e'to., an' th. sq. an' ngl. o' yr. wk. Th.
 lnth o' yr e'to. rfrs. t' yr. ablty. t' d' i't,
 an' th. sq. and 'ngl. t' th. prprrty. o' gvg.
 sh. sn. I nw. prsn u. m' rt. hn. i tkn. o'
 a cntnnc of frnsh. an' brthl. lv. an' wl.
 pred. t' invst u. wth. th. ps. gp., ps. wd., re'l.
 gp. an' wd. o' Fe., b't as u. a'e uninstctd.
 h' wh hs h'thrto ans. fo'. u. wl. d' so a' ths.
 tm'. (tkes Cndt b' gp. o' E. P.)

Wr. Wl. u. b. o'. or. fm.

6d. Fm.

Wr. Fm. wt. an. t' wt.

6d. Fm. th. gp o E. P. t' ps. gp. o' Fe.

Wr. Ps., wt. i'. tht.

6d. Th. ps. gp. o' Fe.

Wr. Hs. i't a nm.

Sd. I't hs.

Wr. Wl. u. gv i't t' me.


6d. I dd. nt so rev. i't, nthr wl. I s' impt.
i't.

Wr. Hw. wl. u. dsps. o' i't.


6d. Lt. i't or sb. i't wth. u.

Wr. Sb. i't an'. bgn.

6d. N'o u. b.gn.

Wr. Bgn. u. (See  fo' wd. an' mnr o' gvg i't.)

Wr. Ari., salu. th. J. an' Sw's, an' stsfy.
thm. tht. u. a'e. i pssn o' th. stp. dg., sn
ps. gp., ps. wd., re'l. gp an' wd. o' a Fc.

(Wr. nw. gvs. on' rp. wth. th. gvl. wh.
s-ts th. , whn. th. Sd. endts th Cndt. t'
th. Jw's. sta. i th. S., an' gvs. an al'm. wth
hs. stf.)

7w. Wh'. cms hre.

Sd. A wthy br. Fc.

Jw. Hw. m'y I knw. hm t' b. sh.

6d. B'. ern. sns. an' tkns.

7w. Wt a'e sns.

Sd. Rt. ngl's., hzls., an' ppndls.

Jw. Advc. a sn.

(Sd. advcs. an' gvs. dg. o' Fc.)

7w. Hs. tht. an al'sn.

6d. I't hs. : t' th. pstn. i. wh m' hns.

wr. pled. whl tkg. upn. msl. th. obg. o'.
Fc.

7w. H'v u. a fthr sn.

Sd. I hv. (gvs sn. o' Fc.)

Jw. Hs. tht. an alsn.

6d. I't hs. : t' th. pnlt. o'. tht. obg.

Jw. Wt a'e tkns.

6d. Ctn. frnly or brthl. gps. whb. on'
Esn. m'y knw. anthr. i. th. dk. as i. th. lt.

Jw. Advc. an' gv. m-e a tkn.

(Sd. gvs. ps. gp. o' Fc.)

Jw. Hs. i't a nm.

6d. I't hs. (Th. wds and gp. a'e nw. gvn.)


Jw. Th. wd i' rt. ; I am satsfd. Cndt
th Candt t'. th S'w. i. th. W.

6d. cndts. Cndt. t' Sw. i. th W., whr.
th. sm. qus. a'e agn 'skd an' th. sm. ans.
gvn as i. th. S. Th. Sw. thn. dres. thm. t'
ps on t' th. Wr. i. th. E. fo' hs. xmntn.
As th'y aprh th. R's statn, an' whn nrly
thr, th. R. sa's, Br. Sd., u. wl. rendt. th.
Cndt. t' th. Sw. i. th. S., wth m' ord. tht. h'
th. hm. hw. t' wea. hs. ap. as a Fc.

Th. Sd. nw. cndts. th. Cndt. t' th. Sw's.
sta., wh. lvs. hs. sea. an' aprhng. th.

Cndt. tns. th. flp. o' hs. ap. d'n.—a' th. sm. tm. s' yng.: Br., a' th. bldg. o' K. S's T. th. Fe's. wo- thr. ap's. wth. th. flp tn. dn. an' th. cr. tkd up., an' thu'. u. wl wa- y'rs. untl. fthr. adved. (tes. th. lf. cor. o' i't. und. th. strg.) Th. Sd. nw. rentds. th. Cndt. t' th. Wr. i. th. E.

Wr. Beng clthd. as a Fe. I nw. prsn. u. wth. th. wkg. tls. o' a Fe. weh. a'e, th. Pl., Sq. an' Lv.—Th. Pl. i' an instm. md. us o' b'. optv. Esns t' tr'. pndls., th. Sq. t' sq. thr. wk., an' th. Lv t' prv. hzls.; b't. w'e as F. an' Acd. Esns a'e tght. t' mk. us' o' thm. fo' mr. nbl. an' glrs prps. Th. Pl. admnshs. us t' wlk. uprhtly. i' ou'. sevr. statns. bfo'. G. an' mn., sqrg. ou'. actns. b' th. Sq. o' vrtu. an' evr. rembrng. that we. a'e. trvlg. upn. th. Lv. o' tm. t' tht. undsevd. entry. fm. whs. bour' no trvlr. evr. rtns. I als. prsn. u. wth. th. thr. pres. jls. o' a Fe. wh. a'e th. atntv. ea., th. instctv. tng, an' th. fthfl brs., whh. tch. us ths. imptnt. lsn., th. atntv. ea. revs. th. snd. fm. th. instev. tng., an' th. msts. o' Esns a'e. sfly. ldgd. i' th. rpsitrs. o' fthfl. bs'.

Bro Sd., u. wl. nw. rendt. th. Br. t'. th. ple. fm. whnc. h'. em., invs. hm. wth. tht. o' whh. h'. hs. bn. dvs., an' i d'e. tm. retn. hm. t' a ple. rprsntg. th. mdl. chm. o' K. S's. T. (th. Sd. thn. endts. Cndt. t' th. al. an' gvs. th. dg. an' sn. o' a Fe., wh. th. Wr. rspnds. t'; th'y. thn. retr. t' th. prpr. roo. an' whn. th. endt. i' drs. th'y. retn. t' th. , whn. th. f'llwng. i'. reptd. or rd. b'. th. Sd. :)

SECT. II.

The secnd sectn o' ths rank has refrnc t' th origin o' th Instion, an' viws Esnsm und. two dnmnatns, Opt. and Spctv.

Ths a'e seprty consdrd, an' th. prncpls on whh both a'e fudd prtclarly xplned. The' afnity i' pointd ou' b' alegricl fgrs an' tpical rpresntatons. Th per'd stplatd fo' rewrdng mrt i' fx'd, an' th inimtbl moral t' whh tht cremstne al'ds i' xpland; th creatn o' th wrld i' dscrbd, an' man'y othr prtclrs re-citd, al o' whh hv bn crfly prsrvd amng Essenes, an' trnsmt'd fom on' age t' anthr by orl tradtn.

Circumstances o' grea imprtnc t' th Frtty. a'e hr prtclrzd, an' mny tradtonl tnets an' estms enfrmd b' sacrd an' prfan recrd. Th clstal an' trstral glbs a'e cnsdrd wth a mnute acurcy; an' hr th accmplshd Cftsm m'y dspl'y hs talnts t' advntg i th eluedatn o' th *Ords. of Arctctr.*, the *Snss.* o' humn natr, an' the librl *Ats* an' *Scincs*, which a'e sevrly clsd i a rgulr arngmt. I shrt, ths sectn cntns a stor o' vluabl knwldg, fndd on resn an' sacrd recrd, both entrtnng an' instretv.

OPTV. ESSENISM.

B' Optv. Essenism w'e all'd t' th prpr applcatn o' th usfl rls. o' actctr, whnc a stretr. wl derive. figr, strnh, an' bty, an' whnc wl rsult a d'e prprtn an' a jst crspndnc i a i'ts prts. I't frnshs us wth dwlgs, an' convnient shlts fm th visitds an' inclmncs o' th sesns; an' whle i' dsplays th efets o' humn wsdm as wl i th choic as i th arngmt o' th sndry matr's o' whh an edfc is cmpsd, it demnstrs tht a fnd of scine an' indstry i' implntd i mn for th bst an' mst salutry an' benfient prpses.

B' SPCTV. ESSENISM

W-e lrn t' sbd th psns, ac' upn. th. Sq., kp a tng. o' gd rept., mantn s'cy. and prete chrity. I't i' so fr intrwovn wth relign as t' lay us und obligatns to pay that ratnl hmage t' th Dei whh a' onc cnsttuts our dt an' ou' hapins; it lds th cntmplatv to vw wth rvrnce an' admratn th glors wrks o' creatn, an' insprs hm wth th mst xaltd idas o' th prfectns o' hs dvin Creatr.

Ou' anct Bn wkd a' bth Optv. an' Spctv Essenism; th'y wkd a' th bldg. o' K. S'. T., bsids othr Essenic edfs; they wrght sx d'ys, bt dd nt wrk on th svnth, fo' i sx d'ys G cr'atd th hvns an' th eart, an' rstd on th svnth d'y; thrfor ou' anct brn consecrtd ths d'y as a d'y o' rst fm thei lbrs, thby enjoyng freqnt oprtnits o' cntmplatg th glors wrks o' creatn, an' to adre thei Grea Creatr.

A' the bldg. o' K. S's. T. thr wr egty thsn. Fc's. empld, a'l o' whm. wr und. th. immedt dretn o' ou' anc optv G. M. H. Ab. On th evng o' th sxth d'y thei' wk. ws. inspc., an' al wh prvd themsls wrthy by stre atntn


t' thei dties wr invs. wth. etn. mste. sns.,
 gps. an' wds., t' enab. thm. t' gn. adms. int.
 th. M. Chm. o' K. S's. T. on th sm. d'y., an'
 hr. K. S., acmpnd. b' hs cnfdntl. ofcs.,
 cnstng. o' hs Sc., S. an' Jw's., reprd. t' th. M.
 Chm. t' mt. thm. Th. Sc. h' pled. nr. h's.
 psn., th. Sw. a' th. inr dr., and th. Jw. a'
 th. outr dr., wth stre. injnens. t' sufr. nn.
 t' ent. xep sch. as wr invs. wth. etn. mste sns.,
 gps., an' wds. prevsl estblshd., so tht. whn.
 any dd. ent. h' knw th'y wre fthfl. wkm.
 an' hd nthg t' d' bt. enrll. thei' nms as
 suh, an' p'y. thr wgs. wh. thy. red i en.,
 wn., an' oi., mblmatel. o' nrshmt., rfishmt.,
 and j'y, an' aft admnshng thm o' th rverne
 d'e th grea an' sacrd nm o' Dei, sufrd
 thm t' dprt i pce untl th tme shd arri
 fo' emneg. anthr. wks. wk. Ths. u. wl.
 prev ws al acmplshd on th evng o' th
 sxth d'y, i ordr tht no unnesary labr shd
 b perfrmd on th sevnth, thrby gving thm
 freqnt oprtnits to obs th gloris wrks o' natr
 an' t' ador th Grea Creatr.

M' Br., w'e a'e nw. abt. endvrg. t' wk.
 ou' w'y. int. a plc. rprsntg. th. M. Chm.

o' K. S's. T., an' shd. w-e suc'd. I hv no dbt w-e shl b alke rcd an' rwrdded as wr they. I ord t' d' ths i't wl b necsry fo' us t' mk an advc. thrh. a prh., up a ft. o' wndg. strs., constg o.' thr., fv., an' svn. stps. thrh. an outr an' inr dr. I. mkg. ths. advc. w-e necsry. ps. b.twn. two clms. or plrs. rpsntng. thse famus clms. or plrs. se'. up at th. ente. t' th. prh. o' K. S's. T., th. on' on th. rt. hn. an' th. othr on th lf. Th. n'me. o' th. on' on th. lf. hn. i' Bz., denotg strnh.; th. n'me o' th. on' on th. rt. hn. i' J'cn., denotg. estblshmt., colectvly al'dng to sevrl prms. o' G. t' Dav'd, on' o' wh. rds.: Th' house an' th' kngdm shl b estblshd frevr befor' the. Th'y wr thrtty-fv cubts hgh, surmnted wth chpitr of fv cubts, makg thm i al fort' cubts. Th'y wr mde o' mltn or cs. brss., the better to withstand indatn or enflgratn, so tht th'y eld nt b destrd b' fld or consmd b' fr; th'y wr hllw fo' th prps of entang th rlls an' rerds ensttng th achvs o' ou' anct brn. Th'y wr cas i th cl'y grns on the bnks o' th' rvr Jrdn, btwn Sceth an' Zradtha, whr K. S. ord thm an' a'l othr sed

vs o' th. T. t' b cas. Th chptrs wr adrnd wth wrths o' lly wrk, nt-wrk, and chns o' pmgrnts; th lly, fom its extrme whitns and the rtird stuatn i whh i' grws, denting pc; th nt-wrk, fom th intimt conctn o' al it' prts, unit; an' th pmgrnt, fom the exubrnec o' its sd, plnt. Th chapits a'e surmnted b' two artficial sphrcal bds or glbs, on th cnvx srfc of whh a'e dlnatd the cuntr, ses, an' varius prts o' th ert, th fc o' th hvns, th' plnetry rvlutns, an' othr imprtnt prtclrs. Th principal us o' th glbs, bsds srvg as mps t' dstngsh th outwrd prts o' th ert an' th stuatn o' th fxd strs, i' t' ilstrt an' expln th phnomena arising fom th anual. revolution an' th. d'urnl rtatn o' th ert arou i'ts o'n axs; th'y a'e th nobls instmts for imprvg th mind an' gvng i't th mst dstinct idea o' any prblm or prpsitn as wel as enabl'g i't t' slve the same. Cntmplatng thes bds w'e a'e insprd wth a d'e revrnc fo' th Dei an' hs wrks, an' a'e indced t' energ th stds o' astnmy, geogrph, an' nvgatn, an' th ats dependent on thm, by wh sciety hs ben so mch bnfitd.

u. wl. nw. advc. thr. stps. Thse thr.

stps. al'de t' th. thr. prncepl ofcs. o' th. , nmly, th. Wr., S. an' Jw.; thy als all'de. t' th. thr pres jls o' a Fe wh hv alrdy bn xplnd t' u. W-e wl. nw. mk. a fthr. advc. o' fv stps., wh. al'des. t' th fv. ords. o' arcetr., wh. a'e, th. Tscn., Dre., Inc., Cornthn, and Cmpst.

B' ord. i arcetr. is mnt a sstm o' al th mmbrs, prprtns, an' ornmnts o' clmns an' pilsts; or i't i' a rglr arrangmnt of the prjetg prts o' a bldg whh, unitd wth ths of a clmn, frm a beutful, prfct, an' cmlt whl.

Frm th frst frmton o' s'ciety ordr i arcetr m'y b tred. Whn th rigor o' th sesns oblgd mn t' entrv shltr fm th' inclmnc o' th wther, w'e lrn tht th'y frst plntd tres on 'nd, an' thn lai' othrs acrs t' suprt a cvrng; th bnds whh connctd ths tres a' tp an' btm a'e sd t' hv gvn rs t' th ide o' th bas' an' cptl o' plrs; an' fm th simpl hnt orgnly predd th mre imprvd a't o' arcetr.

THE TSCN

It is the most simple and solid of the five orders. It was invented in Tseny, whence it derives its name. Its column is seven diameters high, and its capital, base, and entablature have but few mouldings. The simplicity of the construction of this column renders it eligible wherever ornament would be superfluous.

THE DORIC,

It is plain and natural, it is the most ancient, and was invented by the Greeks. Its column is eight diameters high, and has seldom any ornaments on base or capital except moldings, though the frieze is distinguished by triglyphs and metopes; and triglyphs compose the ornaments of the frieze. The solid composition of this order gives it a preference in structures where strength and a noble simplicity are chiefly required. The Doric is the best proportioned of all the orders; the several parts of which it is composed are founded on the natural position of solid bodies. In its first invention it was more simple than in its present state; in after-times when it began to be adorned, it gained the name of Doric; for when it was restricted in its primitive

an' simpl frm th nme o' T'sen ws cnfred on it; hnc th T'sen preds th Dore. i rnk on acnt o' its resmblnc t' tht pllr i i'ts origin stae.

TH' ION'C.

Bears a knd o' mn prportn betwn th mre solid an' delict ordrs. Its clm. i' nne diamtrs hgh; i'ts captl i' adrnd wth v'lutes, an' i'ts cornes hv dntls. Thr i' both dlicacy an' ingnuit dspl'yed i ths plr., th invntn o' wh i' attributd t' th Ioni'ns, as a famus Tpl. o' D'ana a' Ephess ws o' ths ord. It i' sd t' hv bn frmd aftr th modl o' an agrabl yng wmn o' an elgnt shpe dssd i her h-r; as a contrst t' th Dore Ord., whh ws frmd aftr tht o' a strng, robst mn.

TH' CORNTHN,

Th rechst o' th fv, i' deemd a mstr pce o' A't. I'ts clm. i' tn diamtrs hgh, an' i'ts captl i' adrnd wth two rws o' lvs, an' eight vluts wh sustn th aba'cs. Th frze i' ornmtd wth curius dvics, th cornc wth dntls an' modlns. Ths ord is usd i statly an' suprbr

stretrs. It ws invntd a' Crnth b' Calimachs, wh' i' sd t' hv takn th hnt o' th captl o' ths plr fm th flwng rmrkbl. circumstnce. Acdntly psng b' th tmb o' a yng l'dy, h' prevd a bskt o' toys cvred wth a tile placd ovr an acnths rt, havng bn lft thr b' hr nrs. As th brnchs grw up th'y en-empsd th bskt, untl arivng at th tle th'y mt wth an obstretn an' bnt dwnward. Climachs, strek wth th objet, st abt imitatg th figr: th bas' o' th captl h' md to rprsnt th bskt; th aba'cs, th t'le; an' th vluts, th bndng lves.

THE COMPOSIT'

Is empnded fom th othr ords., an' ws entrived b' th R'mns. I'ts captl hs two rws o' lves o' th Cornthn, an' th vluts of th Ione.; its elm. hs qurtr-rounds, the sme as th Tsen an' Dore ordr.; it is tn diamtrs hgh, an' i'ts cornc hs dntls or simpl modlns. Ths plr. is genrly fnd i bldngs whr strnth, elgnc, an' b'ty. are dsplyd.

Th anct an' orignl ords. o' arcctr rverd b' Esns ae no mre thn thr,—th D're, Ione,

an' Crnthn, whh wre invntd b' th Greeks. T' thes' th Rmns hve ad'd two,—th Tcsen, wh th'y md plainr thn th Dre, an' th Compsi— wh ws mre ornmntl, if nt mre beautfl, thn th Crnthn. Ths thr ords alone, however, shw invntn an' prticular chactr, an' esntially difr fr ea othr; th two othrs hv nthng bt wh i' brwd an' difr only acdntly.

Th Tscn. i' th Dore i i'ts earliest sta', th Compsi i' th Cornthn enrhd wth th Ione: t' th Greeks, thrfr, an' nt t' th Romns, w—e a're indtd fo' wht is grea, judies, an' distinct in arctr.

Th'y als al'de. t' th. fv. humn. Sns, wch a'e, Herg, Se'ng, Fe'lng, Sm'lng, an' Tast'g, th fst thr o' wh hv bn deemed pr-emntly necesry t' bcm an Esn; fo' b' herng. w'e hea. th. wd., b' se'ng w'e s'e th. sn., an' b' fe'lng. w'e fe'l th. gp. whby. one Esn m'y knw. anthr. i th. dk. as i th. lt. Th sns. w—e a'e t' consder as th gfts o' natr, an' though nt th acquisitn o' ou' reasnng fact, yt i th use of thm w—e a'e stl subjct t' reasn. Reasn, prprly empl'y'd, enfirms th docmnts o'

natr wh a'e alw'ys true an' wholsm; she dstnguishes th gd. f. th bd; rjets th lst wth mdesty, adheres t' th frst wth revrnc. Th objcs o' humn knwldg a'e innumrbl; th chncs b' wh ths knwldg is cnveyd a'e fw; amng ths th preptns o' xtrnl thngs b' th snss, an' th infrmatn we rev fm humn tstmny, a'e nt th least cnsdrabl; th analogy btwn thm is obv'us.

I th tstmny of natr gvn b' th snss, as wl as i humn tstmny gvn b' infrmtn, thngs a'e signifd b' sgns i one as wl as th other; th mnd, eithr b' orignl prncpls or b' estm, pses fm th sgn t' the cncptn an' blief o' th thng signifd.

Th sgns i th natrl lnguag, as wl as th sgns i ou' orignl preptns, hv th significatn i al climtes an' natns; an' th skl of intrprtng thm is n't acqird bt inate.

THE SNESS.

F'st—Herng is that sns b' whh w'e dstnguish snds, an' a'e capbl o' enjoyig al th agreabl chrms o' mus'c. B' i't w'e a'e en-

abd t' enjoy th plesrs of socity, an' reciprcly to cmmunicat to eah other ou' thghts and intntions, our prpses and desires ; an' thus our resn is rendrd capbl of xrting its utmst pwer and enrgy. Th wse an' bneficent author of ntre intndd b' th frmtn o' this sns tht we shd b social creatrs, and rev th greatst an' mst imprtnt prt of our knowledg fm social interers wth ea other. For ths prpss we are endwd wth herng, tht by a prper xertn of our ratnal pwrs our hapness may b cmlpt.

Se'ng i' thtsns by which we dstngsh objts in an inst. o' tme, wthout chng of place or stuatn, —vw armis in batle-array, figurs o' th mst statly structrs, an' al th agreabl varity dsplayd i th lndscap of natr. By th asstanc o' ths sns w'e fnd ou' way on th pathls ocn, travrs th glob, dtrmine i'ts figure and dimnsns, and dlinete any rgn or qurtr of it ; b' i't w'e measr th planetary orbs, an' mke nw dscoveris in th sphere o' th fixed strs ; nay, mre, b' i't w'e preve th tmpers an' dspositns, th pasns an' affectns of ou' felw-creatrs whn th'y wsh mst to encel thm. So tht though

th tngue m'y b tght to l'e an' dssmbl, th countnanc wl dsplay th hypocrsy t' th dscrng e'e. In fine, th r'ys o' lght whh admnstr t' ths sns a'e th mst astnshng prts of th anmatd creatn, an' rnder th e's. a peculr objc o' admraton.

Of all th factes sght i' th noblst. Th structr of th e'e an' i'ts aprtenances evinc th admrabl entrivnc of natr fo' prfrmng al it's varous xtrnal and intrnl motns; whle th' varity dsplayed i th e's. of dfernt anmls, sitd to thei sevrl wa's of lfe, clerly dmnstrat ths orgn t'b th mstrpice of natr's wrk, an' tht thr i' a grea suprem architect tht forms al thngs arigt.

Le'. us nw. mk. a stl. fthr advnc. o' svn. stps, wh. all'des. t' th. svn. lbral. a'ts an' sci'nces, wh. a'e., Grmr, Rhtre, Lgc, Arthmtc., G'mntry, Mus'c, and Astnmy.

GRMAR.

I' th k'y b' whh alone th door en b opnd to th undrstndng o' spech. I't i' grmr whc reve'ls the admrabl art o' lguag, and unfolds its various cnstituent prts, its names, defni-

tions, and respective offices; it unravls, as it wer, th thrd o' wh th wb o' spch is composd. Thes rfectns seldm ocr to any one bfor thei acquaintnc wth th art; yet it is mst crtn tht without a knowldg of grmmr i't i's very dffict t'o spek wth prprity, preisn, an' purity.

RHTRC.

I't i's b' Rhtrc tht th art o' spkng eloqntly i's acqird. T' b. an eloqnt spkr, i th prpr sns o' th wrd, i' fr fm bng eithr a cmmon or an easy attainmnt. I't i' th art of being persuasive and commanding; th art nt onl o' plesng th fncy, bt o' spekng both t' th undrstndng an' t' th hart.

L'GIC

Is that scine whh drects us hw t' form cler an' dstinct ides of things, and thrby prvnts u's fm bng msled by their simlitud or rsemblnc of all the human scincs. That enernng man is crtnly mst wrthy of the humn mind, and the prpr mnr of endctng its several pwrs in the attainmnt of trth and knowldg.

This science ought to be cultivated as a foundation or ground-work of our inquiries; particularly in the pursuit of these sublime principles which claim our attention as Essences.

ARITHMETIC

Is the art of numbering, or that part of mathematics which considers the properties of numbers in general. We have but a very imperfect idea of things without quantity, and as imperfect of quantity itself, without the help of arithmetic. All the works of the Almighty are made in number, weight, and measure; therefore, to understand them rightly we ought to understand arithmetical calculations; and the greater the advancement we make in the mathematical sciences, the more capable will we be of considering such things as are the ordinary objects of our conceptions, and be thereby led to a more comprehensive knowledge of our great Creator, and the works of the Creation.

GEOMETRY

Treats of the powers and properties of magnitudes in general, where length, breadth, and thickness are considered from a point to a line, from a line to a

suprfic, and fm a suprfic to a sol'd. A pnt is the bgning o' all gmtrel mtter. A ln is a cntinutn o' th sme. A suprfc is lnth an' bredth wthout a gvn thkns. A sol'd is lenth and bredth, wth a gven thkns, wh frms a c'be, and emp rehnds th whol.

OF TH ADVNTAGS OF GMTRY.

B' ths scinc th arctct i' enabd t' cnstret hs plns and xecut hs dsins; th genrl to arang hs soldrs; th engneer t' mrk out grouns fo' encmpmnts; th geogrphr to gv us th dimnsns of th wrld and all thngs thrin cntaind; to dlinat th extent of ses, and specify the divsns of empirs, kngdms, and prvncs. B' i't, als, th astrnmer is enabd to mke hs obsrvatns, and to fx th duratn of tim's an' sesns years, an' cycls. I. fin', Gmtry is th foundtn o' arctctr, an' th root of mth-mates.

MUS'c

I' tht elvatd scinc whh afcts th pasns by snd. There are fw wh' hv nt flt i'ts.

chrms an' acknwldgd i'ts xprsns t' b in-
 tligbl to the hrt. It is a lnguag of dlight-
 fl snsatns, far mor eloqnt thn wrds; it
 breths to th ear th clearst intimtns; it
 tuchs and gntly agitats th agreabl an' sub-
 lime pasns; it wrps us i mlanchly an'
 elvats us i joy; it dsolvs an' inflames;
 i't mlts us i tndrns, an' xcits us to w'r.
 Ths scine i' truly cngenial t' th natur o'
 mn, for by its pwrfl chrms th mst
 dserdant pasns may b hrmnizd an' brot
 int' prfct unisn; bt it nevr snds wth
 suh sraphic hrmny as whn 'mployd in
 sngng hmns o' gratitud t' th Creatr o' th
 univrs.

ASTNMY

I' tht sblime scine whh inspurs th en-
 tmplatv mnd to so'r alof, an' read th
 wsdm, strenth, an' bty o' th grea Creatr
 i th hvns.

Hw nobly eloqnt o' th Dei i' th cels-
 tial hmispher, spngled wth th mst mag-
 nificent heralds of hs infnit glory! Th'y
 spk t' the whle univrs, for there is no

spch so brbarous but thei linguag is undr-
std; nor nation so dstnt bt their voics a'e
hrd amng thm.

Th hevns preclaim th gl'ry o' G; th firma-
mnt declreth th wrks o' hs hnds.

Asistd by Astnmy we asctn. th. lws
which gvn the hvnly bdies, and by wh
thei motns a'e drectd; invstigte th pwr by
wh th' creulat i thei orbs; dscovr thei siz,
dtermin their distnce, xplain thei varous
phenmena, and crrect th fallacy o' th' snss
b' th lght o' tru'h.

Sd. M' Br., w'e a'e. nw. aprhng. a plc.
rprsntg. th. outr. dr. o' th. M. Chm. o' K. S's.
T., wh. w'e shl. fnd. prtly. opd.; bt. clsly. td.
b' th. Jw., wh.' wl. dtls d.md. o'. us th
ps. an'. tkn o'. th ps o'. Fc.; le'. us advc.
an' mke. th. r'glr. al'm. (Sd. mks. al'm. wth.
hs. stff.)

7w. Wh'. cms. hr.

Sd. Two Fc's. endvrng. t' wk. ou'. w'y
int a plc rprsntg. th M. Chm. o' K. S's. T.

7w. Hw. d' u. xpc. t' gn. admsn.

Sd. B' th. ps. an' tkn. o' th. ps. o' a Fc.

Jw. Gv. m th. ps.

6d Sb.

Jw. Wht. ds. tht. d'nt.

Sd. Plnt.


Jw. Hw. i'. it rprsntd.

6d. By a shf. o' ern* sspnd. nr. a wtr. fd, wh. tchs. us tht. whl w-e hv brd t'. ea an' pure rng wtr t'. drnk w-e hv. al. tht natr requrs.

Jw. B' whm orgnatd.

6d. B' Jpth., Jg o' Isrl., i hs. btl. wth. th. Ephmts. Th Ephmts. h'd. lng. bn. a stubn. an' rblious. p'ple. whm. Jpth. h'd. trd. t' subd. by mld. an' lnint. measrs., bt i vai'.—th'y. bing hghly incnsd fo' nt bng c'led t' fght an' sh're. i th. rch. spls. o' th. Amntsh. wr.—gthrd. togthr. a mghty. a'my. an' crssd th. rvr. Jn. to gv. Jpth. btl. ; bt h' bng. apprsd. o' thei'. apprh., elled. tgthr. th. mn. o' G'ld an' gve. thm. btl. an' pt. thm. t' flht. ; an' t' mk. hs. vctry. mr. emplt., h' ord. grds. t' b pled. a' th. dfrnt. frds. o' the rvr. Jn. an' commndd if th Ephmts psd. tht. w'y t' s'y unt. thm., S'y. ye Sbh. ; bt. th'y bng. o' a dfrnt. tng. eld. nt. prnc. th. wd., bt prncd. i't sbl., wh. trfng.

* In some Hadoths Whea.

dfct. prvd. thm. enms. an' est. thm. thei'.
 lvs., an' th'r. fl. tht. d'y. on th. btl.-fld.
 an' a' th. dfnt. fds. frty. an' tw. thsn.
 Ths wd. ws. als' us'd. b' ou' anct. brn. t'
 dstngsh. a frn'. f'm. a fo, an' hs. sne'.
 bn. adpd. as a ps.wd. t' b. gvn. on entg
 evry wl. gvd.  o' Fe.

7w. Th. ps i' rt. I 'm satsfd.; ps. on.

Sd. M' Br., w'e a'e nw. apprhng. a ple.
 rprsntng. th. inr dr. t' th. M. Chm. o' K.
 S's T. wh. w-e shl. als. fnd. prtly. opd., bt
 elsly. td. b'y th. Sw. wh'. wl. dtls d.md o'
 us th rel. gp an' wd. o'. Fe.

Sw. Wh'. cms. hr.

6d. Two Fes. endvr'ng. t' wk. thei' w'y.
 into a ple. rprsntg. th. M. Chm. o' K. S's. T.

Sw. Hw. d' u. xpc. t' gn. admsn.

Sd. B'. th. gp. an' wd. o' a Fe.

8w. Gv. m-e th. gp. (Sd. gvs. th. rl. gp.
 o' a F—.)

Sw. Wht. i' tht.

6d. Th. rl. gp. o' Fe.

8w. Hs. i't a nm.

Sd. I't hs.

8w. Wl. u. gv. i't t' m-e.


6d. I d'd. nt. so rev. i't, nthr. wl. I se
impt. i't.

Sw. Hw. wl. u. dsps. o' i't.

6d. I wl. lt. or hv. i't wth. u.

8w. Lt. i't an' bgn.

Sd. No, u. b.gn.

Sw. B.gn u. (see  for wd. and mn-
ner of gvng. it.)

6d. M' Br., u. a'e nw. i a plee. rprsntng.
th. M. Chm. o' K. S's. T. B.hld. th. lt. G.
suspd. i th. E.; i't i' th. initl. o' Gmty, th.
fst. an' nobls. o' scens.; i't i' th. basis upn
wh th suprstrctr o' Esnsn i' erectd. B'
Gmtry w-e m'y curisly. tree natr throuh
hr varius windgs t' hr most enceld recses;
b'y i't we dsevr th pwr, th wsdm, an' th
goodnss of the Gran Artfier of th Un-
verse, an' vw wth dlght th prportns wh en-
nect ths vast mchine; b' i't we dsevr
hw th plnets mve i thei dffernt orbts an'
demnstrat thei varius revolut'ns; b' i't we
acct fo' th rturn o' th sesns an' th varity o'
scens wh ea ses'n dsplays t' th dscerng e'e.
Numers wrlds a'e arou us, al frmd b' the
sme Dvine A'tist, an' a'e al conductd b' th


sme unrng lw o' natr. A srvey o' natr an' th obsrvatn o' hr beautfl prprtus fst dtrmnd man t' imtate th dvine pln an' stdy symtry an' ordr. Ths gve rise t' socits an' brth t' evry usfl a't.

Th arcetet bgn t' dsgn, an' th plns wh h' ld dwn, bng imprvd b' tme. an' xperinc hv prduced wrks wh a'e the admratn o' evry age.

Th' laps o' tme, th ruthls hn o' ignorance, an' th dvstatns o' wr, hv lai wste an' dstroyd mny vluabl mnumnts o' antquty on wh th utmst xrtns o' humn gens hv bn employd; evn th Tpl o' S., so spacs an' magnificent, an' cnstructd b' so many celebra-btd artsts, escpd nt th unspring rvags of br-bars forc,—Esnsn, ntwithstnding, hs stl survivd. Th atntv ea revs th snd fm th instretv tng., an' th msts of Esnsn a'e sfely ldgd i th rpositry o' fthfl. bs; tls an' impmts of arcetr. are slectd by th Frtty. to imprnt on th mnd wis and serus truths, and thus thruh a successn o' ags a'e trnsmtd unimprd th xclnt tnts o' ou Insttn.

Sd. Wr., I nw prsen t u. Br Fc. H, wh

hs md an adve thrh a prh. up a flt. o' wdng. str., cnstng. o.' thr., fv, an' svn stps, thrgh an outr. and an inr dr., int a plce rprsntng the M Chm. o' K. S's. T. M'. br., I engrtult. u. upn. yr. arrivl int. a plc. rfrsntg. th. M. Chm. o' K. S. T. I't. ws. thr. ou' anct brn. red thei wgs., cnstng o'. cn., wn. an' oi, 'mblmatcl o'. nrhmt., rfrshmt an' j'y. I't ws. thei als tht. th'y hd. thei nms rcrdd, as fthfl wkmn. ; i't. i'. hre. u a'e. enttld t'. hv. yrs. rcrd a's. sch.—Br Sc, mke th ncsry rcrd.—Ts dn, wfl.

Wr. M' Bro., th lt. G. t' wh yr. attntn hs bn drctd hs. a highr sgnfcacn.,—i't all'ds t' th sac'd nme o' Gd (here gvs thr rps wth th gvl. whn a'l in th  ris. t' thei'. ft.), t' whm w-e shd al, fm th yngst E. P. wh' stns i' th N. E. cr. t' th Wr. wh' prsids i th E., mst hmbly an rvrntly bw (h're al bw thr hds).

Wr. Thr i' als a Lctr. cnctd. wth ths. rnk. wh i't wl. b. ncsry. fo' u. t' lrn. b'fore u. cn. rev yr. thd. rnk.

LCTR.

Wr. Br. 6d., a'e. u. a Fc.

6d. I 'm ; tr. m-e.

Wr. B' wht w'l u. b. trd.

Sd. B' th. sq.


Wr. Wh. b' th. sq.

6d. B.cs. i't i' an mblm. o' inrlity an'
on' o' th. wkng. tls. o' Fc.

Wr. Wt. i' a sq.


6d. An ngl. o' nty. degs. or th. frth.
prt. o' a crcl.

Wr. Whr. wr u prpd. t'. b. md. a
Fc.

Sd. I a roo adjng th bd o' a jst an' dl.
cnstd  o' Fcs.

Wr. Hw. wr. u. prpd.

6d. B'. bng dvst. o' a'l mte. sbs., nthr
nd. nr. cltd., bft. nr. sd., rt kn. an' bs. br.,
hwkd an'a c'to. twe. abt. m' rt. 'rm, clthd
as an E. P., i wh. endtn. I w's. endtd. t' a

dr. o' th.  an' esd. t' gv. thr. dstet. kns
wh. wr. ans. b' thr. fm. wthn.

Wr. Wt. ws. sd. t' u. fm. wthn.

Sd. Wh. cms. hr.

Wr. Yr. ans.

6d. J. H., a rgly. initd. E. P., hvg. svd. a
prpr. tme. as sh. an' nw. wshs. mr. lt. i
Esnsn b' bng. psd t' th rnk. o' Fe.

Wr. Wt. wr u. thn. 'sk'd.

6d. If ths. ws. an ac' o' my o'n. fr. w'l
an' acd.; if I ws. wthy. an' wl qulfd., dl.
an' trl. prpd., an' if I hd. md. sutbl.
prfene i th. predg. rnk. t' enttl. m-e t'
ths.; a'l o' wh. bng ans. i th afrmtv., I
ws 'skd. b' wht. fthr. rt. o'r bnft. I xpc. t'
gn. ths. impt. prvlg.

Wr. Yr. ans.

6d. B' th. bnft. o' th. ps.wd.


Wr. Hd. u. th. ps.wd.

Sd. I hd. nt.; m' end. gv. i't fo'. m-e.

Wr. Wt. wre u. thn. tld.

6d. Bng i psn. o' al. ths. neesry. qlfcats.,
I shd. wai' untl. th. Wr. cd. b. infmd. o' m'
reqst. an' hs. ans. rtrnd.


Wr. Wt. ws. hs. ans. whn. rtrnd.

Sd. Le'. hm. ent. ths. wfl.  o'. Fc.
an' b. rcd. i d'e an' anc. frm.

Wr. Hw. wre. u. rcd.

6d. Upn th. 'ngl o' a sq. apld t' m' nd.
rt. bs., th. mral. o' wh, ws. t' th. m-e tht.
th. sq. o' vrtu shd b. a rle an' guid' fo'.
m' practe thrh. lfe.

Wr. Wht. ws. thn. dn. wth u.

Sd. I ws. cndtd. twc rgly arou. th. 
an' t' th. Jw. i th S., whr th sme ques wr
ask'd an' ans rtrnd as a't th dr.

Wr. Hw. d'd. th. Jw. dspse. o' u.

6d. D'rctd. m'e t' b. cndtd. t' th. Sw. i th
W., whr th sme qes wr 'skd an' ans rtrnd
as bf're.

Wr. Hw. d'd. th. Sw. dsps. o' u.

6d. Drcd m'e t' b. cndtd. t' th. Wr. i
th E., whr th. sme ques wr agn 'skd an' ans
rtrnd as bf're.—wh' als' d.md'd o' m'e whnc.
I cme. an' wthr. I ws. trvlg.

Wr. Yr. ans.

Sd. Fm. th. W., trvlg. E.

Wr. Wh d'd. u. lv. th. W. an' trvl. E.

6d. I srh o' mr. lt. i Esnsn.

Wr. Hw. d'd. th. Wr. dsps. o' u.

Sd. Ord. m'e t' b. rendtd t' th Sw. i th.
W., wh' tght. m'e hw. t' aprh. th. E. i' d'e.
an' anc. frm.

Wr. Wht. i. tht d'e an' anc frm.

6d. Advneg. on th. nkd. r f-t. brngng.
th. hl. o' th. lf. t' th. hlw. o' th. rt., thby.
fmg. th. 'ngl. o' an obl. sq.

Wr. Wt. d'd. th. Wr. thn. d'. wth u.

6d. Md. m'e a Fc.

Wr. Hw.

6d. I d'e frm.

Wr. Wt. i' tht d'e. frm.

Sd. Knlg. o'n m' nd. rt. kn., m' lf. fmg.
th. ngl. o' a sq., m' rt. hn. rstg o'n th. H. B.,
Sq. an' Cps., m' lf. 'rm elevt. t' th. 'ngl. o'
a sq., wth m' hn. in a vrtel postn., i wh.
d'e frm. I tk. upn m'sl. th. sm. obg. o' Fc.

Wr. Aft. th. obg. wt. wr u. thn 'skd.

6d. Wt. I mst d.srd.

Wr. Yr. ans.

Sd. Mr lt. i Esnsm.

Wr. D'd. u. rev i't.

6d. I d'd, b' ord. o' th. Wr.

Wr. On bng. brt t' lt. wt d'd u. b.hld.

Sd. Th. thr. gt lts. o' Esnsm, as i th.

predg. rnk, bt. wth. ths. dfrnc.: on' pt. o' th. eps. ws abv. th. sq., wh. ws. t' th. m'e tht. I hd. red an' ws. enttld t' rev. mr. lt. i Esnsn; bt. as on' pt. ws. stl. hdn. fm. m' vw. i't ws. als t' th. m'e tht. I ws. yt on' materl pt. i th. dk. rspctg. th. sets. o' F Esnsn.

Wr. Wt d'd. u. nx b.hld.

6d. Th. Wr. aprhng. m'e fm. th. E., upn th. stp. und. th. dg an' sn. o' E. P., upn th. stp. und. th. dg an' sn. o' Fc., wh' prsntd. m'e hs. rt. hn. i tkn. o a entnunc. o' frnshp an' brthl. lv., an' predd. t' invs m'e wth. th. ps. gp., pswd., r'l. gp., an' wd. o' Fc., an' ord. m'e t' ari'. salu. th J. an' Sw's., an' stsfy. thm. tht. I ws. i possn. o' th. stp., dg., sn ps. gp. ps.wd. r'l. gp., an' wd. o' Fc.

Wr. Wt. dd th. Wr. thn d' wth u.

Sd. Ord. m-e t' b. recodtd. t' th Sw. i. th. W. wh' tght. m-e hw. t' wea. m' ap as a Fc.

Wr. Hw shd a Fc wr hs ap.

Sd. Wth. th. lf cr. tnd up thby frmng a reptel fo' th sml tls o' th cft.

Wr. Wh. ws. th. c.to. twe'. abt yr. rt. 'rm.

Sd. T' dent tht. I ws. as a Fc., und. a dbl. t'e. t' th. Frtty.


Wr. Wt. wr. u. thn prsntd wth.

Sd. Th wkg. tls. o' a Fe., wch a'e. th. pl., sq., an' l'vl., an' a'e. thu' xplnd: th. pl. admnshs. us. t' wlk. uprghtly. i ou svrl. statns. bfor G. an' mn, sqrg. ou' actns. b' th. sq. o' vrtu. an' evr. rmmbrng tht w'e are trvng on th. lvl. o' tm. t' tht undscvrd entry frm whse bour no trvlr evr rtund.

Wr. Wt wr. u. nx. prsntd wth.

6d. Th. thr. pres. jls. o' Fe., wh. a'e. an atntv. ea'. an instctv. tng., an' a fthfl. bs., an' a'e. thu'. xplnd: th. atntv ea'. revs. th. snd. fm. th. instctv tng, an' th. sets. o' Esnsn a'e. safly ldgd. i th. rpsitoris. o' fthfl bs.

Wr. Wt. ws. thn dn. wth u.

Sd. I ws. ord. t' b. rendtd. t' th. ple. whnc. I cme., b. invs. wth. th. o' wh. I hd. bn. dvs., an' i d'e tm. rtnd t' th.  fo'. fthr insten.

CHRG.

Br., bng psd. t' secnd rnk i Esnsn w'e en-grtult u. on yr prfmmnt. Th intrnl an' nt th xtrnl qulificatns o' a mn a'e wht Esnsn rgrds; as u. increas i knowldg u. wl imprv

in socl intrcrs. It i' unnecessry t' recapitul
 th duts wh as a Fe u. a'e bnd t' ds-
 chrg, or t' enlrg on th necsity o' a stret ad-
 herenc t' thm as yr own xperinc mst hv
 establshd thr vlu. Ou' l-s an' rglatns u a'e
 strnusly t' supprt, an' b' alw'ys rdy t' ass't
 i seng thm d'ly exctd ; u a'e nt t' palli'te or
 aggrvat th ofnes o' ou' Brn ; bt i th decisn
 o' every trspss agnst ou' rles u. a'e t' jdge
 wth endor, admnsh wth frnshp, an' rprhd
 wth jstc.

Th stdy o' th lberal a'ts, tht vluabl brnch
 o' educatn wh tnds so effectlly t' pol'sh an'
 adrn th mnd, i' ernstly recomendd t' yr en-
 sderatn, especilly th scine o' gmtry, wh i' es-
 tblshd as th b'sis o' ou' art. Gmtry or
 Esnsn wr orignly snonymus trms, bng o' a
 dvin an' mral natr, i' enrchd wth th mst usfl
 knwldg ; whle i't prvs th wndrfl proprts o'
 natr i't dmnstrats th m're imprtnt tr'ths o'
 mrality.

Yr pst bhavr an' rgulr dprtmnt hv mritd
 th honor wh w'e hv nw cnfrd ; an' i yr nw
 chaactr i't i' xpctd tht u. wl cnfrm t' th
 prncpls o' th ord b' stdily prsverng i th

pretic o' evry emmdabl vrtu. Sh i' th
ntre o' yr engagmnts as a Fc., an' t' ths dutis
u. a'e bnd b' th mst sac'd ts.


CLOSNG.

Wr. Br. 5d., th. ls as wl. as fs gt. ca. o'
Essenes whn. cnvd.


5d. T' s'e. tht th'y. a'e dl. td.

Wr. Atn t' tht. dt. an' infm. th. T. tht. I
am abt. t' else i th. send rnk. t' rsme lbr.
i th. thd.; dret. hm. t' tk d'e. nte. thrf
an' gvn. hmsl. ac'ly. Br. Sd., atn. a' th. al.
an' else th. grt. lt.

5d. Wr. th T. i infmd.

Wr. Ts wl. Ac'ly. I d.clr ths  elsd. i.
th. send rnk. an' lbr rsmd. i th. thd., wavn.
a'l. frthr. cermns.

Br. 5d., infm th. T. Br. Sd., atn a' th. al
an' dspl. th. thr grt. lts.

Wr. Br. Sw., d' u. knw o' anythg fthr
b.f're ths.  o' Esns prevs t clng.


8w. (rsng. t' hs. ft.) Nthg, Wfl.

Wr. Anythg. i th. S., Br. Jw.

7w. Nthng, Wfl.

Wr. Br. Sc., hv. u. anythg on yr ds.

Sc. Nthng, Wfl.

Wr. Any Br. arou. the  anythg t' ofr
fo' th bnfit o' Esns, b.f're. w'e pre'd t' cls.

Wr. Th. rdng o' th. mnts o' th. prsn
emctn. (Sc. rds. mts.)

Wr. Br. Sw., hv u. any altratns or adtns t'
mk.

Sw. I hv. nn.

Wr. Br. Jw., hv u. any t' mk.


7w. Nn, Wfl.

Wr. Hs. any Br. prsn any.

Wr. Th. mnts wl. st. aprvd if th're a'e.
no objns. (Wr. gvs on' rp whn th Jd. rss.
t' hs ft.)

Br. 5d., th. ls as wl. as fs gt ca. o' Esns,
whn cnvd.

5d. T' s'e. tht. th'y. a'e. dl td.

Wr. u. wl. atn t' that dt an' infm. th. T.
tht. I 'm abt t' cls ths , an' d'rect. hm, t'
tk d'e ntc thrf. an' gvn hm sl. ac'ly.


5d. We a'e dl td, Wfl.

Wr. Hw a'e w'e td.

Jd. B' a M. Esn wtht a'rd. wth. th. prpr.
impmt. o' hs. ofc.

Wr. Hs. dt. th're.


5d. T' obs. th. aprh. o' ens. an' edps. an' s'e tht. nn ps. o'r rps. xcp. sh. as a'e. dl. qlfd an' hve. prmsn. fm. th. Wr.


Wr. Br. 8w., th. Jd's. plc. i th .

8w. A' my. rt. hn.

Wr. (Two rps, al o' th ofcs ri. to' thr ft.)


Yr. dt. th're. Br. Jd.

5d. T' ca. m'sgs. fm. th. Sw. i. th. W. t' th. Jw. i th. S. or elswh abt th. , as h' m'y dret; atn t' al'ms. a' th. outr. dr. an' rprt th s'm t'. th. Wr.; als t' s'e tht. w'e. a'e dl. td.

Wr. Br. 5d., th. Sd's. plc. i th .

5d. A' th. rt hn. o' th. Wr. i th. E.

Wr. Yr. dt. th're, Br. Sd.

6d. T' ca. ords. fm. th. Wr. i th. E. t' th. Sw. i th. W. or elswh abt th. , as h' m'y dret. ; atn t' al'ms. a' th. inr dr., wlem. an' clth vstg. Brn., als t' rev. an' endt. endts.

Wr. Br. 6d., th. 7w's sta.

Sd. I th. S.

Wr. Wh. i th. S., Br. Jw.


7w. T' obs. th. su. a' mrda., wh. i' th.

gl'ry. an' bty. o' th. d'y. ; t' cl. th. cft.
 fm lbr. t' rfshts, supntnd. thm. d'rng.
 th. hrs. thrf., an' cfly. t' obs. tht. th. mns.
 o' rfsht a'e nt prvtd t' intmpe. or xcs.,
 t' s'e. tht. th'y rtn t' thei' lbr agn i d'e sesn.,
 tht. th. Wr. m'y rev. hnor. an' th'y plesr.
 an' prft. thby.

Wr. Th. Sw's sta.

Jw. I. th. W.


Wr. Wh. i th. W., Br. Sw.


Sw. As th. su. i' th. W. a' th. cls. o'
 th. d'y., so stns. th. Sw. i th. W. t' as'st.
 th. Wr. i opg. an' clsg. th.  p'y. th.
 cft. thr wgs. if any b. d'e., tht. nn. m'y
 go aw'y dsatsfd., hmny. bng. th. suprt. o'
 a'l inst'tns., espely. ths. o' ou's.

Wr. Br. Sw., th. Wr.'s sta.


Sw. I th. E.


Wr. Wh. i th. E.

Sw. As th. su. rs. i th. E. t' op. an'
 gvn. th. d'y so rs. th. Wr. i th. E. t' op.
 an' gvn. th.  st. th. cft. t' wk., gvg.
 thm. prpr. insten. f'. thr. lbr.

Wr. Br. Sw., i't i' m'y. ord. tht. —  —
 b. nw. clsd, an' stn. clsd. untl. ou' nx.

rglr. emcatn., unls espely. cnvd., i wh cs. o' emrgnc. d'e. an' tmly. ntc wl. b. gvn.; ths u. wl. emnet t' th. Jw. i th. S., an' h' t' th. Brn prsn., tht. th'y., hvg d'e ntc thrf. m'y. gvn. thmsls ac'ly.

Sw. Br. Jw., i't i' th. ord. o' th. Wr. i. th. E. tht —  — b. nw clsd. an' stn. clsd., untl. ou' nx. rglr. emcatn., unls. espely. convd., i wh. cs. of emrgncy. d'e an' tmly ntc wl. b. gvn.; ths. u. wl. emcte. t' th. Brn. prsn. tht. th'y hvg d'e note. thrf. m'y gvn. thmslvs. ac'ly.

7w. Brn., i't i' th. orders. o' th. Wr. i' th. E. emcatd. t' m thrh. th. Sw. i th. W., tht. —  — b. nw. clsd. an' stn. clsd untl. ou' nx. rglr. emcatn., unls espely. cnvd, i' wh. cs o' emrgncy. d'e an' tmly ntc. wl. b. gvn. Ths. I comete t' u. tht. u. hvg. d'e ntc. thrf. m'y gvn. yslvs. ac'ly.

Wr. Brn., obs. th. E. an' atn. t' gyn. th. sns. (th. dg. an' sns. o' ea. rnk a'e. nw gvn b' Wr. an' Brn., afr wh. th. Wr. gvs thr. rps. wth. hs. gvl., weh i' rspndd. t' b' th. S. an' Jw's. wth' thr. rps. ea.)

Wr. Br. Sw., hw. shd. Esns mt.


8w. O-n th. lv.

Wr. An' hw. ac', Br. Jw.

7w. B' th. pl.

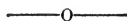
Wr. An' pt. o'n th. sq. So le' us evr mt. ac', an' pt. (whn th. Wr. tks. o- hs. ht. an' rpts th. flwng, or sme suitabl. pra'r:) M'y th. blsng o' hvn. rest. upn. us, an' al Esns.; m'y brthly lv. prvail, an' evry mral an' soc'l vrtu emnt us. Amn.

Rspns. So m't i't b.

Wr. Brn., I nw declr ths  clsd.

Br. 5d., infm. th. T. Br. 6d, atn. t' th. al. an' cls. th. gt. lt.


THD RNK.



SECTION 1.

Wr. Br. 5d., th. fs. gt. ca. o' Esenes
whn. cnvd.

5d. T' s'e tht. th'y a'e dl. td.

Wr. Atn. t' tht. dt. an'. infm. th. T. tht.
I 'm abt. t' op. —  — i th. thd. rnk. an'
dret. hm. t'. tk. d'e ntc. thrf. an' gv. hmsl.
acly.

5d. Wr., we a'e dl. td.

Wr. Hw. a'e we td.

Jd. B'. a M. Esn wtht. ar'd wth. th.
prp. impt. o' hs. ofc.

Wr. Hs. dt. th're.


5d. T' obs. th. aprh. o' cns. an' edps ;
t' s'e tht. nn. ps. or rps. xcp. sh. as a'e
dl. qlfd. an' hv. pmsn. fm. th. Wr.


Wr. 'Ts wl. Br. Sw., a'e a'l prsn. M.
Esns.

Sw. I wl. astn. fm. the prp. ofc. an' rprt. Br. Jd., u. wl. astn. if a'l prsn. ae M. Esns.

Jd. Br. Sw., a'l. prsn. a'e M. Esns.

Sw. Wr., a'l. prsn. a'e M. Esns.

Wr. As a fthr. evdce. tht. a'l prsn. a'e M. Esns u. w'l. rev. th. ps. wd. fm th' S. an'. Jds., wh' wl obt. it fm. th. Brn. on th. rt. an' lf. o' th.  an' cmct i't t'. th. E.

Sw. Th. Ds. wl aprh. th. W. an' gv. m'e th. ps.wd.—u. w'l nw. rev. th. sm. fin. th. Brn. o'n th. rt. an. lf. o' th.  an' cmct. i't t'. th. E.

Wr. Br. Sw., th. ps.wd. i'. rt. an' dl. red. i th. E. A'e u. a M. Esn.

Sw. I 'm.

Wr. Wt. indcd. u. t'. bcm. a M. Esn.


Sw. Tht. I m't obt. th' m's wd., trvl in frn. cntrs; wk. an. rev. m's wgs. an' b. thby th. btrr. enbld. t' suprt. mysl an' fmly. an' cntrbt. t' th. relf. of dstrd. wthy. M. Esns, thei'. wds. an' orph'ns.


Wr. Wt. mkes. u. a M. Esn.

Sw. M'. obg.

Wr. Whr. wr. u. md. a M. E.

8w. Wthn. th. bd. o'. a js. an' dl. cnst'd.


 of M. Es. asmb'd i a plc. rprsntg. th. unfnshd. sne. snetm o' K. S's T., fnshd. wth. th. H. B., Sq., an' Cps., t'gthr wth. a chtr. or dspstn. fm. sm. G. bd. o' empt. jsdctn. emprng it t'. wk.

Wr. Hw. mny. c'mps. a M. Esns. .

Sw. Thr. or mr.


Wr. Whn. empsd. o' fv., o' whm. ds. it cnst.


8w. Th. Wr., S. an' J. Ws., S. an' Jds.

Wr. Th. Jd's. plc. in th. .

Sw. A' my rt. hn.


Wr. Yr. dt. thr, Br. Jd.

5d. T' ca. msg. fm. th. Sw. i th. W. t'. th. Jw. i th. S. or elswh. abt. th. , as h' m'y d'rect—atn. t'. al'ms. a' th. outr. dr. an' rprt th sm t' th Wr.; als t'. s'e tht. w. a'e dl. td.

Wr. Br. 5d., th 6d's plc. i th. .

Jd. A' th. rt. hn. o' th. Wr. i th. E.

Wr. Yr. dt. thr, Br. 6d.

6d. T' ca. ords. fm. th. Wr. i th. E. t'. th. Sw. i th. W. or elswh. abt th  as h' m'y

d'rect; atn. t'. al'ms. a' th. inr. dr., wlc. an'.
clth. vstg. Brn.; als t'. rev. an'. endt. endts.

Wr. Br. 6d., th. 7w's sta.

6d. I. th. S., Wfl.


Wr. Wh. i th. S., Br. 7w.

7w. T' obs. th. su. a' mrdn. wh. i' th. glry.
an'. bty. o' th. d'y; t'. cl th. cft. fm. lbr. t'
rfshmts, supntn. thm. durn. th. hrs. thrf.,
an' cfly t'. obs. tht. th. mns. o' rfshmts. a'e
n't. pvrt'd. t'. intmpe. an'. xcs; t' s'e tht.
th'y r'tn t'. thei' lbr. agn i d'e se'sn tht. th Wr.
m'y rev. h'nor an' th'y. plsr. an' prft. thby.

Wr. Th. 8w's sta.

Jw. I. th. W., Wfl.

Wr. Wh. i th. W., Br. 8w.


8w. As th. su. i' i th. W. a' th. cls. o' th.
d'y, so stns. th. Sw. i th. W. t'. as't th. Wr.
i opg. an' clsg. th. ; p' th. cft. thei'. wgs.
i'f an-b. d'e tht. nn. m'y g-o aw'y dstsfd.
—hmny. bng th. supt. o' a'l institns., espely
ths o' ou's.


Wr. Br. Sw., th. Rabban's sta.

Sw. I th. E.

Wr. Wh. i th. E.


Sw. As th. su. rs. i th. E. t' op. an'


gvn. th. d'y, so rs. th. Wr. i th. E. t'
 op. an'. gvn. th. ; s't th. cft. t'. wk., an
 gv. thm. prp. instctns fo' thr. lbr.

Wr. Br 8w., i't i' m' ord. tht. — 
 — b. nw. opd. i th. th'd rnk. an'. stn.
 op. fo' th. trnsetn. o' s'h bsns. as m'y
 rgl'y. an' cnst'nly b. brt. bfr i't. Ths.
 u. w'l cmnt t'. th. Jw. i' th. S., an' h t'.
 th. Brn. prsn., tht. th'y hvg d'e ntc. thrf.
 m'y gvn. thmsls. ac'ly.


8w. Br. Jw.

Jw. Br. 8w.

8w. I't i' th. ord. o' th. Wr. i' th. E.
 tht. —  — b. nw. opd. i' th. th'd rnk, an'
 stn. op. fo' th. trns'ctn o' s'h bsns. as m'y
 rgl'y. an' cnsttnly. b. brt. bfr. i't. Ths
 u. w'l cmnct. t'. th. Brn. prsn., tht. th'y
 hvg. d'e ntc. thrf. m'y gvn. thmsl's acly.

7w. Brn., i't i' th. ord. o' th. Wr. i'
 th. E., comned. t' m'e thrh. th. Sw. i' th.
 W., tht. —  — b. nw. opd. i' th. thd. rnk.
 an' stn. op. fo. th. trnsetn o' s'h bsns. as
 m'y rgly. an' constnly. b. brt. bfr. i't.
 Ths. I cmnct. t' u. tht. u. hvn. d'e ntc.
 thrf. m'y gvn. yrsls. ac'ly.





Wr. Brn., obs. th. E. an'. atn. t' gvn. th. sns. (sns a'e nw. gvn b' Wr. an'. Brn).


I nw. delr. ths  dl. opd. i' th. thd rnk., a' th. sm tm. frbdg. a'l idl. or othr. unesnic cndt. whby. th. pc. an'. hmny o'. th. sm. m'y b. dstbd, un. no ls. a pult. thn. th. b'-lws. prscr. or a mjrty. o' th. Brn. m'y s'e c'se t'. inflt.


Br. 5d, infm. th. T. Br. 6d, atn. t'. th. al. an'. dspl. th. thr gt lts i' Esnsn.

Wr. Br. Sc., I wl. thnk u t'. r'd. th. mnts. o'. ou' lst cmetn.

Wr. Brn, u. wl. nw. p'y. atntn. t'. rdg th mnts o'. ou'. lst cmetn.

Sc. (r'ds.) A' a rglr. mtg. o'. —— o'. F an' Acd. Essenes. hld Jan. f'st (here give place of meeting), a' 5869, th.  ws opd i d'e an' anc frm i th. thd rnk. i Esnsn. Th. mnts. o'. ou'. lst cmetn. wr rd an' aprvd.; lbr. ws thn suspnd i th thd rnk. an'. a Fcs  opd i d'e. frm. E. P. Hirm bng i watg., ws. dl prpd., brt. fwd., an'. psd. t' th. rnk o' Fc.; th  ws. thn clsd i th Fcs rnk an'. lbr rsumd in th thd. whn.,


thr bng no fthr. bsns., th.  ws clsd i d'e.
an' anc frm.

Wr. Thse a'e. th. mnts. o'. ou'. ls cmntn.
wh. wr. rd an' aprvd., an' a'e. nw. rd. fo' yr.
infmatn.; ds. an-y Br knw o' any Br. o' ths
 or an-y othr. i skns o'r dsts.

Wr. Hv. u. anythg t'. rpt i th. S., Br. Jw
7w. Nthg. i th S., Wfl.

Wr. Anythg. i th. W.

Sw. Nthg. i th. W., Wfl.

Wr. Ds. an-y on' knw. o' an-y bd sk or
i dstrs. i or abt th. bd o' ths ; if nt I
aely. d.clr. ths. bsns. clsd.

Wr. Br. Sc., hv. u an'y prpstns.

Sc. Nn.

Wr. An-y unfnshd. bsns.

Sc. Nn.

Wr. An' cmmts. t' rpt. on prevs. prpsls
fo' mmbshp.

Sc. Nn.

Wr. Br. 5d., asctn. fm. th. T. if thr a'e.
an'y endts. i watg.; i'f s'o, thei' nms. an' fo'
wt. rnk.

5d. Ther'. i. on' Mr. J. H. i watg. fo'.
th. thd. rnk.

Wr. Brn., I'm infmd. tht. th're i. i watg.
fo. th. thd. rnk. Mr. J. H., wh. hs. bn.
rgly. initd. an E. P., svd. a prpr. tme. as sh.,
psd. t. th. rnk. o' Fc. an' nw. wshs. t'. rev.
fthr. lt. i Esnsn b'. bng. rsd. t'. th. sublm.
rnk o' M. Esn. I-f th're a'e. n-o objns.,
I wl. pred. t. cnfr. th. sm. upn. hm. Thr
bng. no objns. I wl. s-o pred.

Wr. Brs. S. an' J. M. C.

Sm-c. Wr.

Wr. Hw. shd. a cndt. b. prpd. t'. rev. th.
thd. rnk. i Esnsn.

M-c. B'. bng. dvst. o'. al. mtc. sbs., nthr.
nd. nr. eltd., b.ft. nr. shd., bth kns. an'
bs. br., hwkd. an' a c'to. thr. tms. ab. hs.
bd'.

Wr. u. wl. rpr. t'. th. prpratn. roo., whr.
I undstn. thr i. i watg. fo' th. thd. rnk. Mr.
J. H. an'. whn. u. hv hm. thu'. prpd.,
mk. th. usl. al'm.

(Whn. cndt. i. prpd. al'm. i' gvn.)

6d. Wr., thr i' an al'm. a'. th. inr. dr.

Wr. u. wl. atn. t. th. al'm. an' asctn. th. cs.
thrf.

Sd. Wh. cms. hr.

M-c. Br. H., wh. hs. bn. rgly initd. E.
P., svd. a prpr. tm. as sh., psd. t' th. rnk.
o' Fe., an' nw. wshs. t'. rev. fthr lt i. Esnsn.
b'. bng. rsd. t' th. sblm. rnk. o' M. Esn.

6d. Br. H., i' ths. an ac. o' yr. o'n fr. wl.
an' acd.

Cndt. I't i'.

Sd. Br. M-c., i'. h'. wthy. an' wl. qulfd.

M-c. H'. i'.

6d. Dl. an' trl. prpd.

M-c. H'. i'.

6d. Hs. h' md. sutbl. prfency. i th.
predg. rnk. t' enttl. hm. t' ths.

M-c. H'. hs.

6d. B'. wt. fthr. rt. or bnf ds. h'. xpc. t'
obt. ths. impt. prvlg.

M-c. B'. th. bnft. o' th. ps. wd.

Sd. Hs. h' th. ps. wd.

M-c. H'. hs. nt., I hv. i't fo' hm.

6d. Advc. an'. gv. i't.

Mc. advs. an' comets. th. ps. wd.

Sd. Th. ps. wd. i' rt. Snc. th. end t. i'
i psesn. o' a'l thse. nesry. qulfetns., u. wl.
wt. untl. th. Wr. i'. infmd. o' yr. rqs. an' hs.
ans. rtnnd.

6d. Wr., thr. i' wth't Br. H., wh'. hs. bn
rgly. ini'd E. P., svd. a p'pr. tm. as s'h., psd.
t' th. rnk. o' Fe., an' nw. wshs. t' rev. frthr.
lt. in Esnsm b' bng. rsd. t'. th. sublm. rnk.
o'. M. Esen.

Wr. I' ths. an ac. o'. hs. o'n. fr' wl. an' acd.

6d. It i'.

Wr. I'. h'. wthy. an' wl. qlfd.

6d. H. i'.

Wr. Dl an' trl prpd.

6d. H' i'.

Wr. Hs. h' md. sutbl. prfnc. i th. predg.
rnk t' entl. hm. t' ths.

6d. H' hs.

Wr. B' wt. fthr. rt. or bnft. ds. h'. xpet.
t' obt. ths. impt. prvlg.


Sd. B' th. bnft. o' th. ps.wd.

Wr. Hs. h'. th. ps.wd.


Sd. H' hs. nt., I hv. it fo' hm.



Wr. Gv. i't fo' th. bnft. o' th. cft.

(Sd. gvs. ps.wd. o'. M. E.)

Wr. Th. ps.wd. i'. rt. Snc. th. endt. i'. i.
psn. o'. al' thse nesry qlfctns, le' hm. ent.
ths. Wfl.  o' m. Esns. an'. b. red. i d'e. an'
anct. f'rm.

(Th. 6d. stps. t' th. al., tks. th. eps. an'. rprs. t' th. dr., ops. i't an' s'ys.):—

Sd. Le'. hm. ent. ths. Wfl.  o' m. Esns an. b. red i d'e. an'. anc. f'rm. (th. Cnd.t. advns. flwd. b' M-c.s wth. rds., whn. th. Sd. stps. thm i frnt. o' Sw.)

6d. Br. H, on yr. fs. ntrnc. int'. a  of o' F. an' aed Esns u. wr. red on th. p't o' a shp. instm. pe. yr. nd. lf. bs.; on ent'g th sen. tm. u. wr. red. on th. 'ngl. o', a. sq. apld t'. yr. nd. rt. bs., th. mrl. o' wh. ws. a'. tht. tm. xplnd. t' u. I nw. rev. u., on bth. p'ts. o' th. eps. xtndg. fm. yr. nd. lf. t'. yr. nd. rt. bs. (h'r h'. ples. th. instm.), wh. i' t'. th. u. tht as th. mst. vtl. prts. o' mn. a'e cntnd. wthn. th. bs., so th. mst. xclnt. tnets. o' ou' institutn a'e. cntnd. btw. th. pnts. o' th. eps. wh. a'e frnshp, mrlty, an' bhly lv. (thn. precds. t'. cond. Cndt. thr. tms. arou. th.  drng. wh. tm. th. Wr. rds th. f'lwing psag o' Scrp'tr, wh. is smtmes flwd b' an ode):—

Rmmb'r nw thy Creatr i th d'ys o' th' y'uth, whle th evl d'ys cm nt, n'r th yers drw nih, whn th'u shlt say, I hve no pls'r i thm: whl th sn, or th. lght, or the mn, or th

strs b nt drknd, nor th el'ds rtn aftr the ra'n :
 i th d'y when th keprs o' th hse shl trmbl,
 an' th strng mn shl bow themsls, an' th
 gr'ndrs ceas, beaus th'y a'e fw ; an' thse tht
 lk ou' o' th wndws b drknd, an' th drs shl
 b sh't i th str'ets ; whn th sond o' th' grndng
 i lw, an' h' shl ris up a' th voic o' th b'rd,
 an' al th dauhtrs o' muse shl b brouht lw.
 Als whn th'y shl b afra'd o' that wh i' hi,
 an' f'ars shl b i th w'y, an' th almnd-tre
 shl flursh, an' th grs-hpprs shl b a brden, an'
 dsir shl fail : beaus mn go'th t' h's lng h'me,
 an' th mo'rners go abut th strts : or evr th
 silv crd b loosd, or th gldn bwl b brkn or th
 ptchr be brkn a'. th fountn, or th whl brkn
 a' th estrn. Thn shl th dst rtn t' th eart' as
 i't ws ; an' th sp'rt shl rtn unt G wh gve i't.

As th. 6d. an' Cndt. ps. th. dfrent.
 statns, th. ofcs. snd. thr. gvls. as flws :
 whn. th'y ps. th. Jw. i th. S. h'. gvs. o'e
 rp., Sw. o'e. rp, Wr. o'e rp. Th. send.
 tm. arou Jw. tw., Sw. tw., Wr. tw.
 Th. thd tm. arou th. Jw. gvs. thr. rps., Sw.
 thr., an' Wr. thr. Th. Wr. tms. th. rd-
 ng o' th. psag o' Serptr so as t'. fnish

jus as th. prtis reah th. Jw's. stat. i
th. S. on th. thd. tm. arou., whn th'y hlt.

Jw. Wh' cms. h'.

6d. Br. H., wh' hs. bn. rgly. initd.
E. P., svd. a prpr. tm. as sh., psd. t'. th.
rnk o' Fc., an' nw. wshs. t'. rev. frthr. lt.
i' Esnsm b'. bng. rsd. t'. th. sublm. rnk.
o' M. Esn.

7w. Br. H., i'. ths. an ac. o' yr. o'n. fr. w'l
an' acd.

Cndt. I't i'.

Jw. Br. 6d., i'. h. wthy an' w'l. qlfd.

6d. H. i'.

7w. Dl. an' trly prpd.

Sd. H. i'.

Jw. Hs. h'. md. sutbl. prfency. i th.
predg. rnk. t' entitl. hm. t'. ths.

6d. H'. hs.

Jw. B'. wt frthr. rt. or bnft. ds. h'.
xpct. t'. obt ths. impt. pvlg.

Sd. B'. bnft. o'. th. ps.wd.

7w. Hs. h'. th. ps.wd.

6d. H'. hs. nt., I hv. i't fo'. hm.

Jw. Advc. an'. gv. th. ps.wd. (Sd. ad-
vnes an'. gvs. ps.wd. o' M. Esn.)

7w. Th. ps.wd. i'. rt. Snc. th. Cndt
 i. i psesn. o'. a'l. ths. nesry. qulfctns.
 cndt. hm. t'. th. Sw. i. th. W fo' hs. xmnatn.
 —whr th. sme ques a'e sked an' th. sm. ans.
 rtrnd as a' th. Jw's. sta., whn. th. Sw. drcts.
 thm. t'. ps. t'. th. Wr. i' th. E. whr. th.
 sme dilgue is agn rpeted, an' in addi-
 tion:—

Wr. Fm. whnc. cme. u. an'. whthr. a'e. u.
 trvlg.

6d. Fm. th. W. trvlg E.


Wr. Wh d'. u. lv. th. W. an'. trvl. E.

Sd. In srh. o'. fthr. lt. i Esnsn.

Wr. Snc. th. Cndt. i' i psesn. o'. a'l. thse.
 nesry. qulfctns. an'. isrh. o' fthr. lt. i Esnsn,
 u. wl. recndt. hm. t' th Sw. i th. W. wh'
 wl. tch. hm. hw. t'. aprh. th E. i d'e an anc.
 f'rm. Th. Sd. thn. cndts th. Cndt. t'. th.
 Sw. i th. W. an' rprts.—Br. Sw., i't. i'. th.
 ord. o' th. Wr. tht, u. tch. ths cndt. hw. t'.
 aprh. th. E. i d'e. an'. anc. f'rm.—th. Sw.
 thn aprhs. th. Cndt. an'. fcs. hm. twrds. th.
 E. an' s'ys:—Br., u. w'l. stp. o- wth yr. l.
 ft. o'e f'l. stp. an' brg. th. hl. o'. yr. rt. int'.
 th. hlw. o'. yr. l. ft.; nw. stp. o- wth yr

rt. an'. brg. th. hl. o'. yr. l. i th hlw. o'. yr.
 rt. ft.; nw. stp. o- wth yr. l. ft. an'. brg
 bth. hls. tgthr.: ths. cnstts. th. fs. thr. stps
 i Esnsn.


8w. Th. Cndt. i'. i ord.






Wr. Br. H., bfr predng. an'y frthr. i ths.
 rnk. i't wl. b. ncsry. fo'. u. t' tke upn. ysl.
 a bndg. obg. prtng. t' th. rnk. o' M. Es; bt.
 I, as R. o' ths , as're. u. tht. thr. i' nthg.
 thrn cntnd. tht. wl. cnfle. wth. yr. mrl, socl.,
 or cvl dts. or prvlgs., b. th'y. wh't th'y m'y;
 wth. ths. asrnce. on my prt. a'e. u. wlng. t'.
 pred?


Cndt. I 'm.

Wr. Thn adve. t'. th. sed al. o' F Esnsn,
 thr. knl. o'n bth yr. nd. kus., bth hns. rstg.
 o'n th H. B., Sq. an'. Cps.

6d. Wr., th Cndt. i'. in d'e. frm.

Wr. Br'. H., i'f u. a'e. stl. wlg. t'. tke
 upn ysl. ths. obg., prnc. yr. nme. i. fl. an'. rpt
 aft. m'e: I, J. H., o'. m'. o'n. fr wl. an'
 acd., in th. prsnc o'. Almt. G. an'. ths. Wfl
 o'. M. E., erect t'. hm., an. ddctd t' th.
 mmry o'. th. hl. Sts. J., d' hrb' an'. hrn mst
 smly. an snely. prms. an' swr. tht. I wl.

kp. an'. cel. an'. nvr. rvl. an'y o'. th. scs.
 b.lng t'. th rnk o'. M. E., tht. I hv. rev., 'm.
 abt. t'. rev, or m'y hrft. b. instetd i, t'. an'y
 psn., unls. i't shl. b. t'. a wthy. Br. M. E. or
 wthn th. bd'. o' a js. an. dl. cnstd.  o'.
 s'h., an'. nt unt. hm. or thm. untl b'. d'e trl.,
 stre. xmnatn., o'r lwfl. Esnc infmatn. I shl.
 hv. fnd hm. o'r thm. jsly. entld t'. rev. th.
 sme. ; fth.mr. I do prms. an'. sw. tht I wl.
 suprt th cnstn o'. th G  o' th Sta. o'.
 N. Y. als. al. o' th. lws. rls an'. edcts o'. th.
 sme. or thse o'. any othr G  fm. whs
 jsdcn. I m'y. hrfrt hai., tgthr wth th b.lws.
 rls. an'. rglutns o'. ths. or any othr  o'.
 wh I. m'y hrfrt bcm a'. mbr. s'o fr
 a's th sme shl. cme. t'. m'. knlg ;
 frthmr I d'. prms. an. sw. tht. I wl. ans an'.
 ob'y. a'l. d'e. sns., an' rglr. smnss. sut. t'.
 m'e fm. a  o' M. E., or hndd. m'e b'. a
 Br. o'. ths. rnk., i'f wthn. th. lnth of m'.
 c.to ; frthmr. I d'. prms. an'. sw. tht I wl.
 hp., ai., an'. asst. a'l. pr. an'. dsts. M. Es.,
 thei'. wds. an'. orphs., th'y aplyng. t'. m-e
 as s'h., I fndg. thm wrthy. an'. cn. d' s'o
 wtht matrl injry t' msl. o'r fmly. ; fthmr I


d'. prms. an'. sw. tht. I wl. kp. th. scs o'. a
wthy. Br. M. E. whn. cmnctd. t' m'e as s'h.
a's sfe. an'. invilbl. i m'. brs. as th'y. w're.
i' h's. o'n, b.fr comnctd. ; frthmr. I d'.
prms. an' sw. tht. I wl. nt. gv. th. grn hail'g
sn o'. dsts o'. M. E., xep fo'. th. bnft o'. th.
cft. whle. a'. wk. or th. insten. o'. a Br,
unls. I 'm. i .re'l. dsts., an'. shd I s'e. tht. sn.
gvn., o'r hea'. th. wds. acmpg. th. sm., I wl.
hstn. t' th. rlf. o' th. prsn. s'o gvnig i't;
fthmr. I d'. prms an' sw. tht. I wl. nt. gv.
th. subst't. fo'. th. ms. wd. i an'y othr. w'y.
o'r mnr. thn. tht. i wh. i. shl. rev i't ; wh. wl.
b. o'n th. fv. pts. o'. flwsp. an'. a'. lw. brh. ;
fthmr. I d' prms an' swr. tht. I wl. nt.
wrng. cht. or d.frd m. m.  nr. a br. o' ths.
rnk t'. th. vlu. o' anythng. kngly. msl., or
sfr. i't. t'. b. dn. b.' anthr i'f i' m'. pwr t'.
prvnt. ; fthmr. I d'. prms an. sw. tht. I wl.
nt. vlte. th. chst. o'. a M. E's wf., wd, mthr.,
sst., o'r dtr., o'r sfr. th. sm t'. b. dn. b'. anthr.
i'f i m' pwr. t'. prvnt i't ; fthmr. I d'. prms.
an'. sw. tht. I wl. nt. b. prsn. a'. th. initg.,
psng., or rsg., o'. an' ol'. mn. in dtge., a yng
mn. und. ag', an irlgs. lbrtn., an. athst.

a prsn o'. unsnd innd., a eunc., or a wm.,
 I knwg. thm. to' b. sh.; fthmr. I d' prms an'
 sw. tht. I wl. nt. b. prsn. a'. th. initg,
 psng., or rsg. o'. a endt. clndstly, nr.
 hld Esnic intes. wth. a clndstn. Esn., o'r
 wth. on' wh' hs. bn. suspnd. or xpld., I
 knwg. hm. t'. b. s'h., untl dl. r'st'red.;
 T'. a'l o'. wh. I mst. smly. an'. snely. prms.
 an'. swr. wtht. an'y hsttn., mntl rsvatn.,
 or sc. evsn o'. mnd. i m'e wtvr., bndg.
 msl. un' no ls. a pnlt. thn. tht. o'.
 hvg. m. bd. svd i tw'n., m'. bwls. ta'en.
 thnc. an'. bnd. t'. a'hes, th. a'hes. thrf. setd t.
 th. f'r. wns o'. hvn, tht. th're mt. rmn
 nthr. trk., tre, nr. rmbnc. amg. mn o'r
 Esns. o'. so vl. an'. pjd a wrh a's I shd. b.,
 shd. I evr knwgly. o'r wfly. vlte. ths. m'.
 slm. obg. o'. M. E. S'o hp. m'e G. an' mke
 m-e stdfs. t' kp an'. prfm th. sm.



Wr. M'. Br., i tstmny o'. yr snet ks. th.
 H. B. o'n wh. yr. hns. rs. Br. Sd., rmv. th.
 c'to; w-e nw. hld. th. Br. b'. a trpl t'e. M'
 Br., i yr. prsn. stuatn. wht. d'. u. ms
 d.sr.

Cand.t. Frthr lt i Esnsn.

Wr. Le'. th Br. b. brt. t'. lt. (Wr. aprhs th al an' s'ys.):—

Wr. M'. Br., on bng. brt t'. lt i ths rnk, u. bhld. th. thr gr. lts o' Esnsn as i th. predg. rnks., wth. ths. dfnc. bth. pts o'. th. cps. a'e elevt. abv. th sq., wh i.' t'. tch. u. tht u. hv red an'. a'e enttd t' rev a'l th lt. tht. cn. b. cnfrd upn. u. i a M. E. .

6d. Obs. th. Wr. aprhng. u. fm. th. E. upn. th. stp. un. th. dg an'. sn o'. Ep., upn th stp und th. dg an'. sn. o'. Fc., upn th stp. und th dg. an' sn o'. M. E.

Wr. M'. Br., a M. E. advcs thu', bng.g. th. hl. o'. th. r ft. t'. th. hl. o'. l. Ths. i'. th dg. (gvs it), an'. al'ds. t'. th. psitn. i wh. yr. hns. wr. pled whl takg upn ysl. th. sm. obg.; an'. ths. th. sn. (gvs. it), an'. al'ds. t' th. pult. o'. tht. obg. Ths. dg. an' sn'. a'e alws. t' b. gvn. t'. th Wr. on entg. an' rtrg. fm a  o'. M. E. On entg. ths. or an-y othr  u wl. adve t'. th al. an'. obs. th. psitn, o'. th cps.: i'f bth pts. a'e b.nh. th. sq., u. wl. salu. wth. th. dg. an'. sn. o'. E. P.; i'f on'. pt i'. abve. th. sq., u. wl. salu. wth. th. dg an'. sn. o'. Fc.; i'f bth. pts. a'e abv. th. Sq., u. wl. salu. wth. h. dg. an'. sn. o'. M. E. I nw. prsnt. u m' rt. hn. i

tkn. o.' a cntnunc o.' frnshp an'. bthly lv.
 an'. wl. pred. t'. invs. u. wth. th. ps. gp
 an'. ps.wd ; bt. as u. a'e uninstd. h'. wh
 hs. hhrto ans fo'. u. wl. d'. so. a'. ths tm.

Wr. Br. 6d., wl. u. b. o'. or fm.

6d. Fm.

Wr. Fm. w.t. an'. t'. w.t.

6d. Fm. th. rl. gp. o'. a Fc. t'. th. ps. gp.
 o'. a M. E.

Wr. Ps.

Wr. Wt. i' tht.

6d. Th. pss gp. o' a M. E.

Wr. Hs. i't a nm.

6d. It hs.

Wr. Wl. u gv. i't m'.

6d. I d'd nt. so rev. i't, nthr. wl. I s'o
 impt. i't.


Wr. Hw. wl. u dsps. o' i't.

6d. I wl. lt. i't or sb. i't wth u.

Wr. Slb. i't an' bgn.

6d. N'o, u. bgn.

Wr. Bgn. u.

(For word see )

Wr. (t' Candt.) u. wl. ari'. an' salu'. th
 J. an' Sw., an' stsfy thm. tht. u. a'e i psesn.

o' th. stp., dg., sn., ps. gp. an' ps wd. (Aft. wh. th. cond. lds. Cndt. t' th. Jw.'s. sta. i th. S., an' gvs. thr. rps. o'n th. flr. wth. hs. rd., th. Jw. rspndg. b' on' rp. wth. hs. gvl.)

7w. Wh. cms. hr.

Sd. Br. H., a wthy br. M. Essene.

7w. Hw. shl. I knw. hm. t' b. sh.

6d. B' crtn. sns. an' a tkn.

7w. Wt. a'e. sns?

Sd. Rt ngl., hz'ls, an'. ppdcls.

Jw. Advc. a sn. (dg. o'. M. E. i' gvn).

7w. Hs tht an al'sn.

6d. I't hs. : t'. th. psitn in wh. m'. hns.

wr plcd. whl. tkng. upn. msl. th. sm. obg.

Jw. Hv. u. a fthr sn.

Sd. I hv (gvs sn o'. M. E.)

7w. Hs. tht an al'sn.

6d. It hs. : t'. th. pnlt. o'. tht obg.

Jw. Wht i' a. tkn.

Sd. A crtn. frnly. or bthly gp. whby. on' Esn. m'y. knw. anthr. in th. dk. as i. th. lt.

7w. Advc. an'. gv. m'e a tkn. (ps. gp. o'. M. E. i' gvn.)

Jw. Wt. i'. tht.

6d. Th. ps. gp o'. a M. E.

7w. Hs. i't a nme.

Sd. I't hs.

Jw. Wl. u gv i't t'. me.


6d. I d'd. nt so rev. it, nthr wl. I s'o.
impt i't.

7w. Hw. wl. u dsps o'. it.

6d. Lt. i' or slbl. i't wth. u.

Jw. Slb. i't an'. bg.

6d. N'o, u. bg.


7w. Bg. u. (now see )

Jw. Th. wd. i' rght. ; I am stsfd. ; cndt.
hm. W. Th'y thn ps. on to th. Sw's sta.
i th. W. whr. th. sm. qstns. a'e 'skd. an'
ans. rtnd. as a' th. Jw's sta. Th. Sw. thn.
prmts. thm. t' ps. on t' th. Wr.'s sta. i' th.
E. As th'y app'ch th. Wr.'s sta. h' s'ys:—

Wr. Br. Sd., u wl recndt. th. Br. t' th.
Sw. i' th. W. wh'. w'l te'h hm hw. t'. wea.
hs ap. as a M. Esne. Th. Sd. thn trns. t' th.
Sw. i' th. W. an' s'ys,—Br. Sw., i't i'. th. ord.
o' th. Wr. tht. u. tch ths Br. hw. t'. wea.
hs. ap. as a M Esn. Th. Sw. aprhs. th. Cndt.
an' trns th cr dn. an' s'ys.:—M. Esns wea. thei.
aps. wth th. flp t'nd dn. an'. so'. u. w'l en'tnu.

to wea. yrs. Th. Sd. nw. endts th. Candt.
 bck. t' th. Wr. i' th E.

Wr. Bro. Hm., as u a'e clthd as a M.
 E. I nw. prsnt. u wth. th. wkg. tls. o'
 a M. Esen—(th R. hs. a sml Trl. tht. h' shs
 t' Cndt. whn. h' gvs. hm. th. flwng. explntn.)
 Th. wkg. tls. o' a M. Essn a'e a'l o' th. im-
 pmts o' Essnsm indiscrimntly., bt. m'r.
 espely. th. Trl. Th. trl. i' an instmt. md.
 u'e o' b' Opt. Esns t' spr. th. cmnt. wh un'ts.
 a bldg. int. one comn. mss., bt w'e as F an'
 Ac. Esns a'e tght. t' mke u'e o' i't fo'. th. mr
 nobl. an' glor's prps. o' sprdg th. cmnt. o'
 bthly lv an' afctn. Tht. cmnt wh. un't's.
 us int. one sac'd bnd. or s'city o' frnds an'
 brths. amng. whm. no cntntn. shd. evr xist.,
 bt instd tht nobl emulatn o'f wh' bst cn wk
 an' bst agre'.


Wr. Br. Sd., u w'l nw. recndt. th.
 Cndt. t'. th. plc. f'm. whnc. h. cm. an' renvs
 hm. wth. tht. h'. hs. bn. dvs. o', and i d'e
 tme. retrn. hm. t' th.  fo'. frthr. instctn. (th
 Sd. thn. endts. Cnd't. t'. th. al'. an' gvs. th
 d'g an' sn o' a M. Esn an'. wth M-cs. rtrs
 t'. th. prpr rm.* Whn. th. Cnd't. i' drsd.

* See Appendix III.

M-c. gvs. al'm. a't th. inr. dr. wh i'. ans an' op'd b' th. Sd.)

Sd. M'. Br., i yr. fthr. prgrs. i ths. rnk. i't w'l b. nesry. fo' u. t'. rprsnt. ou'. anc. opt. G. M. H. Ab, a wd's so, wh'. fo'. hs. intgrty an' fdlity ws emnntly dstigushed an' whs. nm. i' hld. i' hgh vneratn b'. th. cft. I't ws. fo'. ths. reason u. wr invs. wth. ths. jl. as th. appropit bdg. or. 'mblm o' hs. offc. u. w'l thrfr. prev. tht. u. a'e nt. yt. fuly invs. wth. a'l th. scs. o' a M. Esn, nor d' I knw. tht. u. evr. w'l b.; fo'. lk. hm. u. w'l hv. t'. gv. us a stsfctry. prf. tht u. mrit. th. cnfdnc. alrdy. repsd. i u. I. doig ths. yr. pth. m'y b. b.st. wth dngs. an' dfelts., evn. yr. lf. itsl. m'y b. thtnd. u. w'l thrfr. summ. t'. yr. ai. al. o' yr. fort'ude., tht. trly Esnc crdnal vrtu, t'. enab. u. t'. end're. th. tri'ls. nw. bfr. u. Humn lfe, m' Br., i' a cnstnt sc'ne o' trils—an' w'e we'k, frai' mrtls a'e tauht t'. ple ou' dpndnc upn th. Suprm Arctc. fo' suprt, prtctn, an' dlivrnc. A' yr. initn. u. wre tght tht. bfr. entrng upn an'y grt. or imprtnt undr-

takg u. shd. always invke th. ai' o' Dei,
 thn. u. hd a fthfl. frn t'. pr'y. fo' u. Nw.
 u. mst. pr'y fo' yrslf. u. w'l agn. sfr.
 ysl. t'. b. hwkd an' repai. t'. th. sac'd
 Al. o' F. Esnsm, an' thr. pr'y or'ly or
 mntly. as u. chs an' whn. u. hv. eneld
 yr. dvtions s'y amn., audbly; thn ari'. an'
 pred. i th' fthr. ermns. o' ths. rnk.

Th. Cndt. i' thn. hwkd.—thn. knls. a'
 th. al. an' pr'ys. Whn. h' hs. sai' amn. an'
 th.  hs. bn. drknd., th Cond tks hm. b'. th'
 rt'rm. an'. asst. hm t'. ari'. Whn th'y pred.,
 an' as th'y aprh. th Jw's sta. i th. S., h'.
 (as Ja., fs. Rf.) stps slntly o't fm hs. sea'
 an'. cnfrnts. th. Cndt, elchg. hm b'. th.
 ellr. i a rgh. mnr., a' th. sme tm. xclng.,
 G. M H A., I'm. gld t'. mt u. ths al'ne; ths i'.
 an oprnty I hv lng. sght.: u. prmsd tht.
 whn th. T. shd. b. empltd t'. gv us th.
 sc wd o'. M. E., t'. enab us t'. obt. ms
 wgs. whl trvlng i frn cntrs. Bhld.! th.
 T. i'. nw abt empltd, an'. I d.mnd th.
 sc. wd o'. M. E.

Sd. Ths. i'. nthr. tm. n'r. ple t'. gv th.
 sc. wd. o'. M. E.; wai'. untl. th. T. i'

emplt. ; thn, i'f fnd. wthy, u. wl. rev i't,
othrwise u. cnnt.

Ja. Cnnt.—tlk. nt t' me o'. tme. or ple,
bt gv m-e th. sct wd. o'. M. E.

Sd. I wl. nt.

Ja. Wl. nt.—gv m'e th sc wd o'. M. E.
ths. inst o'r I. wl. tk. yr. lf.

Sd. I shl. nt.

Ja. Thn. d-.

Sd. thn endts Cndt. t'. th. W. whr th'y
a'e. mt. b'. Sw. [as Jlo, send Rf] wh'. stps
o't an'. cnfrns. hm an'. s'ys:

G M H. A., gv m'e th. sc. wd. o'. a
M. E.

Sd. I cnnt. gv i't.

Jlo. Cnnt gv. i't—gv m'e th. sc. wd. o'.
M. E.

Sd. I wl. nt.

Jlo. Wl. nt. !—gv m'e th. sc wd. o'. M.
E. ths. inst., o'r I wl. tk yr lf.

Sd. I shl. nt.

Jlo. Thn d-.

(Th'y thn ps. on t'. th E. whr. th'y
a'e. mt b'. th. thd Rf., Jm—usly th.
Wr.)

Jm. G M. H A., gv m'e th. sc wd. o'. M. E.

Sd. I cnnt. gv i't.

Jm. Cnnt gv i't!—I hrd. u. cvlg wth Ja a' th. S. gt, an'. Jlo. a' th W. gt.; fm. thm u. hv. escpd., fm m'e u cnnt,—gv m'e th. sc wd. o'. M. E.

Sd. I wl. nt.

Jm. Wl. nt.—I hld i m' hn an instt o'. dh. Gv m'e th. sc wd. o'. M. E. ths inst, o'r. wl tk. yr. lf.

Sd. M'. lf. u m'y tk., m'. intgty nvr.

Jm. Thn. d-. (whn Jla. xclms, Al's! wt hv w'e dn. !)

Jlo. Sln ou'. G. M. H A., an'. nt. obt. th. sc. wd. o'. M. E.

Jm. D' nt. stn. hr cvlg abt th. sc. wd o'. M. E., bt. le'. us tk. up th. bd. an'. b'ry. i't i th. rbs, an'. mt. a'. lw. twl. fo' consltn.

Ja. & Jlo.—Agrd.

(Th'y. tke up th. bd. an'. ca. i't t'. th. mdl. o'. th. roo. an'. thr. d.pst i't; aft. a mom'ts silnc. th. hou'. o'. twl. i'. strk. o'n a gng. o'r bl. whn. th'y. mt. a'. th. bd.)

Jm. I'. tht u Ja. Ys.

I'. tht. u Jlo. Ys.

I nw prps. tht. w-e tk up th. bd. an' ca. i't t'. th. brw. o'. a hl. whr. I hv a gr alrddy. du'. fo' i't.

Ja. & Jlo. Agrd.

(Th'y. thn. tk up th. bd. an'. ca. i't i' a wstly dretn. an'. l'y i't dn. i' frn. o'. th. Sw i' th W.)

Jm. I nw. prps. tht. w-e. plc. ths. sp-g. o'. aca. a'. th. hd o'. th. gr. shd. futr ocsn. reqr us t'. fnd. itt.

Ja. & Jlo. Agrd.

Jm. Nw le'. us mk ou'. escp fm'. th. rlm.

(Th'y thn. rtr. fm. th. bd. i' dfnt dretns.)

A mnt's. slnc. nw. ensu's, whn th. Brn a'l emnc. creatg. cnfsn. an'. a'e cld. t'. ord. b'. th. Wr. (wh'. is nw. stld. Mst E. K. S.), wh'. adrss. th. Sw. (wh'. is nw. stld. Br. H. K. o' Ty.) thu' :—

Ks. Br. H. K. o' Ty, wht. i'. th. cse o'. a'l. ths. cnfsn., an'. wh a'e. nt. th. cft a' th'r lbr. as usl.

H. o' Ty. M. E. K S., th're a'e no dsns

upn th. ts.bd, whby th. cft. en. prsu th'r
lbr. ; an'. O. G M H A. i'. msg.

K. S. Ou'. O. G M H A. msg. Ths. i'.
strng! h'. ws evr punctl in th. prfmnc o'
hs duts.—I fr. sm acdt. hs. b.fln. hm. Cse.
stre. srh. t'. b. mde in an'. abt. th. svrl.
aprtmts o'. th. T. an'. s-e. if h'. cnnt. b.
fnd.

H. o' Ty. Cftmn. asmb. ; mk. stre srh
i' an'. abt. th. svrl. aprtmts o'. th T. an'.
s-e. i'f ou'. O. G. M H A. cnnt. b. fnd.

(F'r. cftmn. thn. trvl. arou. Cndt. an'.
'sk. o'. ea. oth. th flng. qs.)

Fs. Cfsm. Hv. u. s-n ou'. O. G M H A.

Sen. Cfsm. Nt sne. hgh twl. ysyd. Hv.
u. s-n. ou'. O. G M H A.

Thd Cfsm. Nt. sne. hgh twl ysyd. Hv.
u. s-n ou. O. G M H A.

Frth Cfsm. Nt. sne. hgh twl ysyd.

Fs. Cfsm. Br. H. o' Ty., stre. srh. hs. bn.
md. i' an'. abt. th. svl. aptmts o'. th. T. an'.
ou'. O. G M H A. cnnt b. fnd. ; h'. hs. nt
bn. s-n. sne. hgh. twl. ysyd.

H. K. o' Ty. Mst E. K. S., stre srh. hs.
bn. md, an'. ou'. O. G. M H A. cnnt. b.

fnd. ; h' hs. nt. bn. s-n. sne. hgh. twl. ysdy
(An al'm. i'. nw. hrd. a' th iur dr.)

H. o' Ty. Mst E. K S., th're i'. an al'm.

K. S. Atn t' th a'lm., an' ascn th es.
thrf.

H. o' Ty.—Twl. Fc. s-k an aude wth K.
S., an'. s'y tht. th'y hv. an impt emcatn.

K. S. Admt thm:

Th. twl. Fc. a'e. nw admtd., an'. pred.
t'. th. E., whr. th'y knl. b.f'r K. S., an'.
on' o'. thm. s'ys, Mst E. K. S., w-e twl.,
wth. thr. oths., ent. int a ensprey. t'.
xtrt. fm ou' O. G M. H A. th. set wd. o'.
M. E., o'r tk. hs. lf. ; bt. w-e, rflctn o'n. th.
enrmty o'. th. crm, hv. rentd, an'. nw. appr
b.f'r. u., clthd i wht glvs an'. aps., an'.
hmbly crv. yr. prdn. W-e. fr., hwvr., tht.
th. oth. thr. hv. bn. so. b'se. a's. t'. ca. ou'
thei' mdrs. d.sn.

K. S. Ari', rpr. t' yr lbs. ; yr. prdn. shl.
d.pn. upn. yr. futr ende.

K. S. Br. H. K. o' Ty., u wl cse. th. rl.
o'. th. svrl. bns. o'. w.km. t' b. cld., an. 'se.
wh'. if any a'e msg.

H. o' Ty. Br. G Sc., u wl. cl. th. rl. o'. th.

svrl. bns. o'. wkm., an'. s-e. wh'. i'f an'y a'e msg.

Sc. thn. preds t'. cl. th. rl o'. th svrl. bns. o' wkm., an'. fnds. tht. thr. a'e msg., an' rpts t'. H. o' Ty. thu'.:—

G. Sc. Br. H. K. o' Ty., th. rl. o'. th svrl. bns. o' wkmn. hs. bn. cld., an'. I fnd. thr. a'e. msg., nml.: Ja, Jlo, an'. Jm., brs. an' mn o'. Ty.

H. o' Ty.—Mst E. K. S., th. rls o'. th svrl. bns. o'. wkmn. hv. bn. cld., an'. thr. a'e msg., nmly: Ja., Jlo., an'. Jm., brs. an' mn o'. Ty.

K. S. Br. H. o' Ty., twl Fcs. aprd b.f'r. m'e ths mrng., an' knlt an'. cnfsd. tht. th'y twl., wth. thr. oth's, hd. entd int. a ensprey t' xtrt. fm. ou'. O. G. M. th. sc. wd. o'. M. E., or tk hs. lf.; th'y. frd, hwevr., tht. th. oth. thr. hd bn. so. b'se as t'. ca. ou' thei'. mrds d.sns. U wl. selc. fm th. dfrnt bns o'. wkm. thse. twl an'. divd. thm int'. prtis. o'. thr. eah., wth. instens t' trvl. N., S., E., an' W., i srh o'. th. absnt's.

H. o' Ty.—Cfsm., assmb.; u twl. wh'.

apprd. b.fr K. S. an'. knlt. an'. cnfsd., wl.
divd. ysls. int'. prtis o' thr. eah., an'. trvl.
N., S., E., an' W., i srh. o' th. absnt's—
(th'y. thn. divd an'. pred t'. trvl).

Fs Prty. Le'. us trvl a N. crs.

Scn Prty. Le'. us trvl a S. crs.

Thd Prty. Le'. us trvl an E. crs.

Frth Prty. Le'. us trvl a W. crs.

Th prty wh': prsud th. W. crs., nw mee'
a s'a. f. mn., whn thei'. leadr. s'ys.
Brn., h're apprs t'. b. a s'a. f. mn.; le'
us 'sk. hm. if h'. hs. s-n an'y strngs. ps.
ths. w'y, t' wh. th'y. agr—

Cfmn. Hai', strngr., hv. u. s-n an'y
strngs. ps. ths. w'y.

S.f. Mn. I dd; thr., ystrd'y.

Cfmn. Cn. u. d.serbe thm.

S.f. Mn. Fm thei'. str'ng f'mily rsmblnc.
th'y mst. hv. bn. brs., an' fm. thei' b.ng.
clthd. i wht. glvs an' aps., m'st. hv bn.
wkm fm th. T. Th'y w're endvng t' obt
a pssge int'. Eth'op'a, bt. upn. b.ng infmd
tht. K. S. hd isud. an edct. alwng n'ne t'.
lv. th. rlm. wtht. hs. ps., an'. th'y nt. hvg. tht.
ps, fa'ld t'. obt psg. an' rtrd int'. th. interr o'
th. entry.

Cfmn. Ths no dt. wr. th. Rf's; le'. us
go up an'. rpt.—

Agrd (on arrving at th. E.).

Cfmn. Mst. E. K. S., w-e. thr wh'. prsd.
a W. crs., on arrvg. nea'. th. coas'. o'. Jpa.
fl. i wth. a s.f. mn., o' whm. w-e. inqrd
if h'. h'd. s-n. any strngs. ps. tht. w'y. II'.
rpl-d. tht. h'. h'd. s-n. thr. th. d'y. b.fr.,
wh' fm. thei'. str'ng f'mily rsmblnc., m'st.
hv. bn. brs., an', fm. thei'. b.ng. clthd in
wht. glvs. an'. aps., m'st hv. bn. wkmn. fm.
th. T. Th'y wr endvrg. t'. obtn. a psg.
int'. Eth'op, bt. upn, b.ng. infmd. tht K.
S. h-d. isud. an edc. alwg. nne. t'. lv. th. rlm.
wtht. hs. ps., th'y nt. hvng. th. ps., fa'ld. t'.
obt. psg., an' rtir'd int'. th. inter. o'. th. entry.

K. S. Ths., n'o dt., wre th. Rf's., bt. ths.
i'. nt. satsfety. Divd. ysls. as b.fr, an'.
trvl. as b.fr, wth. th. pstv. asurnc, tht. i'f
u. d'. nt. sced. i fndg. th. Rf's., u. ysls.
wl. b. d'md. th mrds., an'. sfr. ac'ly.

Cfmn. Le'. u'. agn. prsu. a W. crs.—
Th'y prsu. a W. crs. untl. th'y ariv. a'. th.
ple. whr th. Cnd.t. l-s, whn. on' o'. thm.
sto's. an'. s'ts. d'n., s'ying, Cmpnns., I 'in

we'ry; le'. u-s. s't. dn. on th. brw. o'. ths. hl. t' rst. an'. rfs. ou'sls.

Scn. Cfmn. No, cm o'n, w-e. hv. a'n imptnt. d'ty. t'. pfrm.

Fs. Cfmn. Hai', compnns., o'n atmptg. t'. ari' I acdtly. eght. hld. o'. ths. spg. o' aca., wh. s' easly. gv. w'y. tht. it xcits. m'. suspens. (V'cs. a'e. nw. hrd. issu'ng. fm. th. adjct. rks., th. fst. o'. wh. xelms. :) "O, tht. m'. th't hd. bn. cu. acs., m'. tng. tn. o-t. an'. brd. i th. sns. o'. th. s'a. a' lw. wt. mk., wh're. th. td. 'bs. an'. flws. twe. i twnt.-f'r. hrs., er'. I hd. bn. aacsry. t'. th. mrd. o'. ou' G M. H A."

Cfmn. Tht. i'. th. ve. o' Ja.

Scn. Vc. O, tht. m'. lf. bs. hd. bn. tn. op., m'. ha. an' lun's. ta'en thnc. t' th. vly. o'. Jhspt., an'. thr lf. a pr'y t' th. vlt. o'. th. a'r, er'. I hd. bn. aacsry. t'. th. mrd. o'. ou'. G M. H A.

Cfmn.—Tht. i'. th. ve o' Jlo.

Thd. Vc. O, tht. m'. bd. hd. bn. svd. i twnt., m'. bwls. ta'n. thnc. an' bnd. t' a'hes., th. a'hes. thrf. scd. t' th. fou'. wns. o' hv., tht. thr mt. nt. rmai' amg. mn. o'r

Esns. trk., tre., o'r rnrbrnc. o' so vle. an'.
prj. a wrh. a's I, wh'. hv. sln. ou'. G M. H A.

Cfmm. Tht. i'. th. ve o' Jm. L'e. u-s
rsh. i, sz., bnd., an'. bea'. thm. bfr K. S.
(Th'y tk. thm. b.fr K S. an'. rept.)

Cfmm. M E. K S., w-e. thr. wh'. pred.
a W. crs., on arvg. a' th. brw. o'. a hl., I
felg. we'y, s't. dn. t' rst. an'. rfish. msl.
On atmtg. t' ari', I acdtly. eght. hld. o'. a
spg. o'. aca., wh. s'o esly. gv. w'y. tht. i't
xctd. m' suspens. Whl. cnvrsng. upn. th.
singlty. o' th evnt, w-e. dstnely. hrd.
ves. isu'ng fm. th. clfs. o' th. ajct. rks.,
th. fst. o'. wm. w-e. renizd. a's th. ve o'.
Ja., xclmg.: "O, tht. m'. th't. hd. bn. cu.
acs., m'. tng. tn. o't. an'. brd. i th. Sns. o'.
th. s'a. a'. lw. wt. mk, whr th td 'bs an flws.
twe i twnt fr hrs. er. I hd. bn. acsry. t'
th. mrd. o'. ou'. G M. H A." Th nx. w-e.
renizd. a's th ve o' Jlo., xclmg.: "O, tht.
m'. lf. bs. hd. bn. tn. op., m'. h'a'. an'.
lun's tan. thnc. t' th. vly. o' Jhsph't., an'.
thr lf. a pr'y t' th. vlts. o'. th. a'r, er'. I
hd. bn. acsry. t'. th. mrd. o' ou'. G M. H
A." Th. thd. w-e reenizd. as th. ve o'

Jm., xclmg.: "O, tht. m'. bd. hd. bn. svd. i tw'n., m'. bwls. ta'n. thnc. an' bnd. t'. a'hes., th. a'hes thrf. setd. t' th. fou'. wns. o' hv., tht. thr mt. rmai'. nthr. trk., tre., or rmbrc. amg. mn. or Esns. o' so vl. an'. prj. a wrh. as I, wh'. hv. mrd. ou'. G. M. H. A." Whrpn. w-e rshd. i, szd., bnd., an'. hv. thm. b.fr. u.

Ks. Ja., u. st'd chgd. wth. bng acsry t'. th. mrd. o' ou'. O. G M. H A. Wt. s'y. u. t'. th. ch., gl. o-r nt. gl.

Ja. Gl.

Ks. Jlo., u als'. st'd. chd. wth. bng acsry. t'. th. mrd. o' ou'. O. G M H A. Wt. s'y u., gl. o'r nt. gl.


Jlo. Gl.

Ks. Jm., u st'd. chd. wth. th. mrd. o' ou'. O. G M. H. A. Wt. s'y u., gl. or nt. gl.

Jm. Gl.

Ks. Vle an' imp'us. wrhs., rfect. upn. th. enrmy o'. yr. crm., an' th. ami'bl chrc. tr. o'. hm. u. hv. sln. Lk. u'p an'. rev yr. sntc, wh. i', tht. u. b. endtd. wth't. th. wls. o'. th. T., an'. b. thr. xctd. agrbly

t' th. imprecatns. eld. dn. upn. yr. o'n hds.
Bgn.

Th. Rf's. a'e nw. endtd. o't o' th , an'
th. cftsmn rtrn. an'. rpt. :—

Mst. E. K S., th. Rf's. hv. bn. xctd. acdg.
t'. yr. ord.s.

Ks. u. wl. nw. divd. ysls. as b.fr., an'.
trvl. as b.fr, i srh o'. th. bd. o'. O. G M H
A., an' whn. fnd., mk. stre. srh. on an'.
abt. i't, an'. s-e if anythg. cn. b. fnd. t'
clerly idntfy i't.

Cfmm. Le'. us agn. prsu. a W. ers. t'
th. brw. o'. th. hl. whr I st. dn. t'. rst. an'.
rfsh. msl.

Agrd. (Th'y thn. pred. W.)


Cfmm. Compnns., ths. aprs. t' b. th'.
ple. whr I s't dwn. t'. rst. an' rfsh. msl.;
i' prsnts. th. aprnc. o' a nw md gv. Le'. us rmv
th'. ert.—ys, i't i' a. gv. ; an'. hr i'. a bd., bt.
in a mngl. an'. putd. endtn. Le'. u-s stn.
asi'. untl. th. eflva. pss. o—. Nw le'. us rsm.
th. srh. Hr, compnns., aprs. t' b. a jl. Le'.
us remv. i't an'. bea'. i't up.

Agrd. (Th'y. thn. remv. th. jl. an' bea. i't
t'. K. S.)

Cfmn. Mst. E. K. S., w-e thr. wh. prsd. a W. ers. rprd t' th. brw. o'. th. hl. whr. I s't d-n t'. rst. an' rfsk. msl., whn. I dsevrđ th. aprnc. o'. a n'w md. gv., an', on rmvg. th. er., a bd., bt. i' so mngld. an'. putrd. a endtn., tht. i't esd u-s t'. ple. ou'. hns. i' ths. p'sitn (plcg. th. hns. i' th. p'sitn o'. dg. o' M. E.) t' grd ou'. nstrls. fm. th. ofnsv. eflva., an' on resmg. th. srh. fnd. ths. jl., wh. w'e bor'. u-p fo'. yr. inspctn.

Ks. (Sot-to voce) Th're en. no lngr. remn. a dt. as t'. th. dh. o' ou'. O. G M. H A., or as t'. th. idnty. o'. hs. bd., as ths. i'. th. jl. wh. h' wr. Br. H. o' Ty., thr en. no lngr. remn. a dt. a-s t' th dh. o'. ou'. O. G M. H A., o-r a-s t' th. idnty. o'. th. bd., as ths. i' th jl. wh. he wr. Als, I fr. tht. th. ms. wd. i'. frvr. lst., fo'. a. rmmbr. tht. i't ws. agrd. betw. ysl., msl. an' H. A. tht. th. ms. wd. shd. nt. b. gvn. unls. w'e thr. wr prsn., an'. ou'. Br. H. A. i'. nw no mr. I nw. prps tht. we f'rm th cft. i' funrl. presn an'. pred. t'. th. grv. an'. bea'. th. bd. up t'. th. T. fo'. mr d.ent. intmnt. I als prps. tht. th. fs. sn gvn. on ou'. arivl a' th. grv. shl

b. th gn hlg sn o'. dsts and th fs. wd. spkn aft th bd shl hv bn rsd. shl. b. th. subst. fo.' tht. wh. i'. lst., untl. th. wsdm' o' futr. gnratns. sh'l. dscvr an' brng t' liht th tru on'.

H. o' Ty. Mrshal, asmb. th. cft. an'. f'rm thm. i' funrl. presn. on th. N. sd o'. th. 

Th. cft. thn. f'rm i' presn., tw'. b. tw', an'. pred. t'. th. grv., sng'g th. funrl. dir'.

On arvng a' th. gv., a'l frm a crel. arou' th. bd., K S. a' th. hea', an' H. o' Ty. a' th' f-t. K S. mks. sn. o'. dsts. o'. M. E. an' rpts. thr. tms. i' sucsn: O L. m'. G., ws. th're nne t'. hlp. th. wds. so'.

Ks. Br. H o' Ty., endvr t'. rs th. bd b' th. gp o' E. P.

H o' Ty. Mst E. K. S., ow'ng t'. th. hgh stte. o' putfctn. th. bd. cnnt b. so rsd. ; th. sk. sls. fm th. flh.

Ks. Endvr. t'. rs. th. bd. b'. th. gp o'. Fc.

H o' Ty. Fo'. th. rsn b. fr ass'nd. th. bd cnnt. b. so rsd. ; th. flh clvs fm. th. bn.

Ks. thn xclmd., Br. Ho' Ty., i' ths ou' emrgnc wt. shl. we' d'.

H. o' Ty.—Le' us pr'y.—Th. Brn nw a'l knl. arou. th. bd. on one kn. ; Ks. (th Ms) knls


a' th. hea' o' th. bd., an' tkng o' hs. ht. rpts.
th. f'lwg

PR'YER.

Th'u, O G., knwst ou dwn-sttng an' ou' uprisg, an' undrstndst ou' thots afr. o--ff. Shild an' dfnd us frm th. evl intntns o' ou' enmis, an' supprt us und. th. trils an' afflctns w'e a'e dstned t'. endur, whl. travg through ths. val' o' te'rs. Mn tht. i' brn. o' a wman i' o' fw d'ys an' fill' o' trble. H' emeth frth as a flwer, an' i' ct. dwn: h' fl'eth als as a shdow, an' cntinuth nt. Seeng hs d'ys a'e dtrmnd, th. numbr o' hs months a'e with th'; th'u hst appontd hs bnds tht. h' cnt ps; trn frm hm tht. h' m'y rst, tl h' shll accmplsh hs d'y. Fo' ther i' h'pe o' a tre, if i't be ct dwn, tht. i' wl sprou. agn, an' tht. th. tndr brnch th'rof wl nt ces. Bt mn di'th an' wasth awy; yea, mn gvth up th. ghst, an' whr i' h'. As th. wters fai' frm th. s'a, an' th. fl decayth an' drith up, so mn lith down, an' risth nt up tl th. hevns shl b no mr. Yt, O Lrd, hv empsn on th. chldrn o' th' cratn, admnstr thm cmfirt i tme o'

tru'bl, an' sve thm wth an evrlstng slvatn.
Amn.

Rspns. S'o mt i't b.

Ks. Br. H. o' Ty., u. wl. asst m-e
t' rs. th. bd. b'. th. strng gp o'. M. E. o'r
li'ns pa'.—K. S. thn stps. t'. th. f-t. o'
Cndt. an'. bndn o-r. tks hm b'. th r-l. gp
o' M. E., ples. hs. r. f-t. agns Cndts. r
f-t., an' hs. hn. t'. hs. bk., an' wth. th astnc
o'. th. Brn. rs. hm t'. a studg. pstn., an'.
whn. frly. o'n hs. fee'. gvs hm th Grn
Esenc Wd. on th fv. pts o'. flwsp. (Th wd
an'. mnr o' gvg i't en only b. lrd i' th
) Th. fv pts. o' flwsp a'e: f-t. t f-t.,
kn t' kn., brs. t' brs., hn t' bk., an' mh. t'
ea. Fst., f-t. t' f-t. tht u. wl. nvr hstte. t.
go on f-t. an' o't. o' yr w'y t' asst an'. srv a
wthy. Br.; send, kn t' kn. tht u. wl evr
rmb a Brs. wlfr as wl. a-s yr o'n. i
a'l o' yr adratons t' Dei; thd, brs. t'. brs. tht
u. wl evr kp th scs o'. a M. Esn. as sf an'.
inviolb i yr brs. as th'y wr i hs b.fr cmctd;
frth., hn. t' bk. tht u wl. evr b. rdy t' strh. frth
yr hn. t' asst an' sve. a fln Br., an'. tht. u. w'l
vindct hs char'ct' b.hnd hs. bk. as w'l a's
b.fr. hs. fc.; f'th., mh t'. e'a. tht. u. w'l
evr. cautn an'. wspr. gd. ensel i th. ea' o' an

erng. br. an' i th. mst frnly mnner rmind hm
o' hs errs, an'ai hs rfrmatn, gvng hm d'e. an'
tmely ntce. tht. h'. m'y w'rd o- aprch'g dng.

* A'l o' th. Brn. nw. tk. thei'. s-'ts bt th.
Wr. an'. Cndt., whn. th. Wr. cntnus.;
Br H., u. w'l nw. r'pr. t'. th. E. an'. rev.
an h'strel act. o' ths rnk. Wr. tks. hs. s-t.
an'. th. Cndt. stns. b.fr hm.

SECTN 2.—HSTRCL ACCT. †

M' br. sac'd. hist. infms. us, tht it ws.
dtrmnd. in th censels. o' infinite wsdm. tht a
Tpl. shd. b. fnded a' Jrlm to b. erectd t'. G.
an' ddetd t'. hs. hl. nme. Th. hgh. honor.
an' dstngshd. prvlg o'. prfmg. ths. sac'd.
srvc. ws d.nd to'. Dav'd. K o'. Isrl., b.caus.
th Scrptrs infm us, h'. md. grt. wrs. an'
shd. bld. abndntly, bt. we. als. lrn. fm. th.
sme. sacd sourc' tht. th. G. o'. Isl prmsd.
Dav'd tht out o'. hs. lns. h'. wd. rs up. Sd to
srv. hm. Ths. d.vine an' mmorable. prmse.
ws aftwrds. flfled. in th prsn. of S. an' in th

* Candt. is now instructed as to the manner of gvng
ths. gp. an'. wd.

† See Appendix.

splnd. an' unxampld carer o' hs prsprity. Aft. Davd. hd bn gath'd t'. th lnd o'. hs fathrs, an' th lst. hnrs pd. to. hs. mmry, S'. wield'd th scptr o' Isrl. . . . pce rgnd wthn. hr. brdrs. an'. th chldn o' Isl. lkd. frwr wth peculr. satisfctn. to th dspl'y. o' tht wsdm, wch. ws. dstined to astnish an' amaz'. th. wrld. In the send mnth o' th frth. yr. o' hs. rgn. S. emned. th. erectn. o' ths. edfc. th curs. wrkshp. o' wch ws clcultd. t' xcite th. wndr an'. admratn. o' al' scedng. ag's. Ths. famus fabre. ws situald on Mt. Mo. nr th plc. whr. Abrm ws abt. t'. o— up hs. sn. Isc. an' whr. Dav'd. mt. an' apsed. th. dstr'yng. ang'l. tht. ws. vsibl abve. th. thrshng flr. o' Ornan, th Jeb'site. At abt. ths. tme. K. S. recd a engratultry. ltr. fm H. K. o' T. ofrng hm. evry asstnce, in hs. pwr, an' mnifstng a. strng d.sre. to prcpte in th. hnor. thn. clustrng. arou'. hs thron'. Ths. ws th. wrk pgressng. wth th asstnce. o' H. K. o' Ty. an' und th. imedt directn o' ou' anct O. G. M. H. A., an' ws. n'gh. cmlptd. whn. sevrl o' th. cft. in an atmp, t'. xtrt. fm ou' G. M. H. A. th sc.

wd. of M. Esn., b.cam' hs as'sns. Thu'. fo' a shrt. p'riod. ws. th. wrk impdd. in its prgrs. Thr wr tw' rnrkble evnts atndng th. erectn. o' ths mgnficnt edfce. Sac'd hist infrms us, tht. thr. ws. nt. hrd th snd o'. x. hmer or othr. mtle. tl. on the bldng. an' Essenic tradition infrms us, tht. althgh a ltl. mor'. thn svn yrs. wr ocupd in its erectn it d.d nt rn. xept in th nght. tme, or whle. th cft wr fm lbr to rfsht. Ths we regrd as a strkng prf. o'. th suprntndng. cr. o' di-vne provdnc. * u. hv. ths. evng rprsntd. on' o' th grtst. mn. an'. p'rhaps. th. grtst. Esn th. wrld. evr. knw., v'z., ou' G. M. H. A., wh. ws. sln. js. bfr th. compltn. o' K. S's T. Hs. d'h ws. prmtd. b'. fftn. F'es. wh' s'ng th. T. abt. t'. b. emplt., an' b'ng dsrs. o' obtng th. scs. o' a M. E., whby th'y mt. trvl. i frn. c'ntrs., wk an'. rev. m's wgs., entd. int' a consprey t' xtrt. thm fm ou' G M. H. A., or tk. hs. lf.; bt. rflctg on th. atct'y o' th. crme. twl. o' thm. rentd., th. othe'. thr. prstd. i thei'. mrd.s d.sns. Ou'. G M H A. ws. sln. a' hgh. twl. I't ws. hs. usl. pretce a' tht. hr., whle th. cft. wr. eld. fm.

lbor t' rfsht., t' ent. int' th. unfnshd. Snc. Snetm. o'r Hl. o' Hlis. o' th. T. an' thr're offe' up hs. ad'ratns. t' th. D.ty, an' drw. hs. d.sns on th. T'sl. bd.

Th. thr. Fcs. wh' prsstd. in thei'. mrds. d.sns., knwng. tht. t' b. hs. usl. pret'c., pled. thmsls. a'. th. S., W., an' E. gts. o' th. inr. crts. o' th. T., an'. th'r awtd. hs. rtn. Ou' G. M. H. A. hvng. fnshd hs. us'l devotus atmtd. t' retr. b' th. S. gt., whn. h' ws. acstd. b' Ja., wh' thre dmndd o'. hm. th. scs. o' M. Esn. or th. M's wd., an'. on hs. b.ng rfsd, gv. hm. a blw. wth. th. twnt.-fr. 'neh g'ge acs. hs. th't., upn. wh. h' fld. an'. atmtd. t'. pss. on a' th. W. gt., whr h' ws. acstd. b'. Jlo., wh'. i lk. mnr. dmnd'd o' hm. th. scs. o' a M E. or th. M's wd., a'. on hs. b.ng rfsd., gv. hm. a blw. wth. th. sq. acs. hs. brs., upn. wh. h' fld. an'. atmtd. t'. mk. hs. escp. ou. a' th. E. gt., whr h' ws. acstd. b'. Jm., wh'. i' lk. mnr. th'ce dmnd'd th. scs. o' a M. Esn or th. M's wd., an' on hs. lk. rfsl., gv. hm. a v'lt blw. wth. th. sttng. mau. on hs. f'hea' wh f'd hm. dea' on th. spo'. Th. Rfs. brd. th. bd'

i' th. rbh. o'. th. T., untl lw. twl., or twl. a' nt., whn. th'y mt. b' agrmt. an'. errid. i't a W. ers. fm. th. T. t' th. brw. o' a hl. W. o' Mt. Mo., whr th'y brd. i't i a gve. prvsly du fo' i't, a' th. hea' o' wh. th'y plntd. a spg. o' aca., tht. th. plc. mt. b. knwn. shd. oc.sn. evr. r'qr., an'. thn. md. thei'. esc. Ou'. G M H A. ws. fnd. t' b. msg. on th. flwg d'y. Hs. absnc. ws. dsevr. b'. th're b.ng n'o dsns drn. on th. Ts. bd. K. S., b.lvng hm. t'. b. indspsd., ord. stre. sh. t'. b. md. fo'. hm. thrgh. th. svrl. aptmts. o'. th. T., tht. h'. mt. b. fnd., if psbl. Bt. nthg. cld. b. s'en or hrd. o'. hm. Abt. ths. tme., th. twl. Fc., wh'. h'd rentd. fm thei' mrds. d.sns., apprd. b.fr. K S., clthd i' wht gls. an' aps., i' tkn o' thei' inoc., acknlng. thei' premtd. gl., an'. knlg. implrd hs. prdn.

K S. ord.d thm. t'. ari', rpr. t'. thei' lbr., an' tld thm. tht. thei' prdn. wd. d.pnd upn. thei' futr. endct. H'. thn. ord.d th. r'lls. o' th. svrl. bns. o'. wkmn. t'. b. cld., t' s'e. wh' w're msg. On th. r'lls b.ng. cld., thr apprd. t'. b. thr. msg., nmly., Ja.,

Jlo. an'. Jm., Brs. an'. mn. o' Ty. K S.
 thn. ord.d tht. th. twl. Fc. shd. b. selctd.
 fm. amg. th. wkmn., an' tht. th'y shd.
 dvd. thmsls. int' prtis o' thr. ea'h., an'.
 trvl E. W. N. an' S. in srlh o' th'.
 abs'nts. Th. prty. wh' prsud a W. crs.,
 on arvng. n'r th. cit o'. J'ppa, f'll i' wth. a
 s'a-f. mn., o' whm. th'y enqrd. i'f h'. h'd
 s'en any strngs. ps. tht. w'y. H'. rpl'd h'.
 h'd se'n thr. th. d'y b.fr, wh'. fm. thei.
 gnrl. aprnc. h'. suppsd t'. b. mn. o'. Ty., an'.
 fm. thei' strng fmly rsmbln. mst hv. bn.
 brs., an'. fm. thei' b.ng clthd i' wht glvs an'.
 aps., mst hv. bn. wkmn fm. th. T. Th'y.
 wr. endvng. t'. obtn a psg. t'. Etho'. bt on.
 bng infmd tht. K. S. hd issud an edc. stely
 fbdng any prsn lvng th. rlm. wtht. hs ps.
 an'. th'y nt. hvg it fa'ld t'. obt psg. an'. rtrnd
 int. th. entry. Th'y thn. rtnd. t' K. S. an'.
 rptd., but ths. nt. b.ng stsfctry., th'y w'r ord.
 t'. agn. go i srlh., an'. rtn. nt. wtht tdngs, or
 th'y thmsls. wd b. dmd th. mrds., an'. suf'
 acly. Th'y thn. prsud. a W. crs., an'.
 on arvng a' th. brw. o' a hl. n'r th. cit o'
 J'ppa., one o'. thm., felng wea'y, sa' d'n t'

rs an' rfish hmsl. On atmtng t'. ari', h' acdly c'ght hld o' a sp'g o' aca. wh so esly gv. w'y as t'. 'xcit. hs. suspns. II'. thrfr h'ld. hs compnns. an'. whl cnvrsng on th. sngrlty o' th. evnt., th'y hrd. v'cs. isung fm. th. elfs o'. th. ajct rks., th. fst o' wh th'y reenzed as tht. o' Ja., xclmg., O, tht m' th't. h'd bn. cu. acs.* Th. scnd. ws. tht. o'. Jlo., xclmg., O, tht. m'. lf. brs. h'd bn tn op. ; an'. th. thd. as tht. o'. Jm., xclmg., O, tht. m' bd. h'd bn svd i tw'n. Whupn th'y rshd i, szd., bou', an' tk. thm b.fr K. S., wh' on thei' admtg thei' gl., ord.d thm t'. b. xctd agrebly t' th. svrl impeatns cld dn upn thei' o'n hea's. Th. Fcs. w're thn. ord.d t'. trvl. as b.fr i srh o'. th. bd. o'. ou'. G M H A. Th'y agn. prsud a W. crs. t' th. brw. o' th. hl. whr. th. wea'y Br. sa' dn. t'. rs. an' rfish hmsl., an' thr dscvrd a n'w-md grv., an' on fther srh a bd., bt. i so mngld an' put'd a endtn, tht. th'y wr empld t'. stn asi' untl. th. efluv. hd psd of'. On

* See Page 180.

rsmng. th. srh., th'y fnd. th. jl. o' hs. ofc.
 wh th'y tk. t' K S., wh' thn. sd. thre ws.
 no Ingr. an'y dt. a's t' th. dh. o' H A. or as
 t' th idnty o' hs. bd., as tht. ws. th. Jl.
 wh. h' wo'. H' thn. ord.d th cft. t' frm.
 i funrl presn., an'. pred. wth hm. t' th. gv.
 fo'. th prps. o' brng. th bd. up t' th T. fo'.
 mr. d.ent intmt. Th'y. thn. predd. t' th.
 gv. whr K S. ordd. H. o' Ty. t endv t'
 rs. th. bd. b'. th gp o' E. P., bt ow'g. t' th
 hgh stte. o' putfctn. th'. sk. sl. fm. th.
 fh. an' th bd. eld. nt. b. s-o rsd. H' thn
 ord. hm t' endv. t'. rs. th bd b' th. gp o' Fc.
 bt fo'. th. resn b.fr asnd. th'. flh. clvd. fm.
 th. bnes. an' it eld nt. b. so rsd. K S. thn
 xelmd—Br. H. o' Ty., wt. shl. w'e d' i ths
 ou' emrgnc.

H. o' T. Le'. u' pr'y.

Aft. pr'y'r. K S. tk. th. bd. b' th. strg.
 gp. o' M Esn or L'ns. p', an'. rsd. i't o'n
 th. fv. pts. o' flwsp. wh hv. bn. alrdy.
 xplnd. t'. u. Th. bd ws. thn. errid. t'. th.
 T. fo'. a mr. d.ent brl an' ws. intrd. i'
 d'e frm. Th. bd. o' ou: G M. ws brd.
 thr' tms.; fs, i th. rbs. o'. th. T; sen.,

on th brw. o a hl W. o' Mt. Mo.; an' th'd. an. lstly. as nr. th. Snc. Snetm. or Hl. o' Hls as th. Jewish lw wd prmt.; an' Esnic trdition infms us tht thr ws ercd t'. hs. mmry. an. Essenic mnmt. cnstng. o' a bttl. Vrgn. w'p'ng ov. a brkn. colm. B.fr. h'r ws. a b-k. op., i h'r rt. hn. ws. a spg. o' aca., i h'r. lf. an ur'. ; b.hnd. h'r. stns. tm. unfld'g an. cntng. th. rnlts. of h'r h-r. Th. bttl. Vrgn. wpg. ov. th. brkn. colm. dnts. th. unfshd. st'te o' th. T., lkws. th. unt'mly d'h o' ou'. G M H A. Th. b-k. op. b.fr. h'r tht. hs vrtus. l'y on p'ptual rerd. Th. spg. o' aca. i h'r rt. hn. th. idnt. o' th. bd. Th. ur' i h'r lf. tht hs. a'hes wr thrn. safly. d.pstid. und. th. Snc. Snetm or Hl. o' Hlis. o' K. S's T. Tm. unfld'g th. rnlts. o' h'r h-r d.notd. tht. tme, patnce, and prsevrnce acmplsh al thgs.

SECTION 3.

Th. Wr. nw. gvs. an'. xplns. t'. th. Cndt. th. svrl. sns. an. tkns. o' ths. rnk., thn cls. hs atntn. t' th. thr. Gran'. Essenic

Plrs., s'ying.: Ths a'e cld. th. thr. Gran'. Essnic Clms. or Plrs., an'. a'e d.signtd Wsdm., Strnh., an'. Bty. Th. Plr. o' Wsdm. rprsnts S., K. o' Isrl., whs. wsdm. entrvd. th. mhty. fbre. Th. Plr. o' Strnh. H. K. o' Ty wh' strnhnd. K S. i hs. gran'. undrtkng. Th. Plr. o' Bty. H. A., th. wd's so', whs c'ning. cft an'. curus wkmshp. beautfi'd. an'. adrnd. th. T. Ths. fam's. fabc. ws. suprt'd. b' frteen hnd'dan' ffy.-thr. colms., an. tw.' thsnd. nne hnd'd an'. sx. pilsts., a'l hwn. fm. th. finst par'an mrbl. Thr wr empl'yed i i'ts bldg. thr. G. M.s, thr. thsn. thr. hnd. M's or ovsrs o' th. wk.; ehty thsn. Fcs. or hwrs. on th. mntns an' i th qr's.; svnty. thsan E. P's or b'rrs. o' brdus. A'l o' ths w're clasd. an' arngd i suh a mnr b' th wsdm. o' K. S. tht. nethr envy, dscr'd, nr cnfusen ws sffrd t' intrpt tht univrsal pc an' trnqulity whh prvadd th wrld a' tht imprtnt perod.

Th msac. pvmt. 'mblmtcly rprsnts th G. fir. o' K S. T. whr thse o' ou' anc. brn wh' wr E. Ps a'e sd t'. hv hld thei Hadoths

cnstng o' nt. ls. thn s'vn.—one M. E. an' sx
 E. Ps. Th ar'h enclsg. th lt. G. 'mblmtcly
 rprsnts th M. Chm. o' K. S. T. whr. thse o'
 ou' anc brn. wh'. wr Fcs. a'e sd t' hv. hld
 thei Hadoths. cnstg. o'. nt ls. thn fv., two
 M. Es an' thr Fcs. Th ar'h enclng. th alt.
 'mblmtcly. rpsnts. th unfnshd Snc. Snetm
 o' K S. T., whr ths o'. ou' anc. brn wh' wr.
 M. Es. a'e sd t'. hv mt, cnst o' thr.

The Wr. nw xplns. th flwng smbls. wh.
 a'e dlinatd. on an Essenic chrt.

Fs. th. thr. stps. a'e 'mblmatcl. o' th.
 thr. prncpal stgs o' humn lf., vz., Y'uth,
 Mnhd, an' Ol Ag'. I. y'uth, as E. P's,
 w-e ouht indstrouslly t' occupy ou' mnds i
 th attnmnt o' usfl knwldg. I' mnhd, as
 Fcs, w'e shd apply ou' knwldg t' th dschrg
 o' ou' rspectv dutis t' G, ou' neghbr, an' ou'-
 slvs, tht so i ag', as M. Esns, w'e m'y enjy
 th' happy rflctn enseqnt on a wl-spnt lf,
 an' de i th h'pe o' a glorus imrtlity.

TH. PO' OF INCNS.

I' an 'mblm o' a p're hrt, wh i' always

an acptbl scrific t' Dei; an' as ths glws wth frvnt he't, so shd ou' hrts cntnuly glow wth grtitud t' th gr an' bnficient Authr o' ou xstence fo' th manfld blsngs an' cmfrts w'e njoy.

TH B.HV

I' an mblm. o' indstry, an' recomnds th prete o' tht vrtu t' al cratd bngs, fm th hghest Sraph i hvn t' the lwst rptle o' th dst. It tchs us as w'e cm int th wrld ratnal an' intligent bngs, so w'e shd evr b indstous on's, nevr sitng dwn cntntd whle ou' fllw-cretrs arnd. us a'e i' wnt, whn i't i' i our pwr t' rleve thm wthout incnvnienc t' ouslvs.

Whn w'e tke a srvey o' natre, w'e vew mn, i hs infncy, mre hlpls an' indgnt thun th bru' cratn; h li's lnguishng fo' d'ys, mnths, an' yrs, totlly incapbl o' prvidng sustnnc fo' hmsl, o' gardng agnst th attck o' th wld bsts o' th frst, or shltrng hmsl fm th inclmncs o' th wther.

I't miht hv plesd th grt Cre'tr o' hev'n

an' ert t' hv md mn idpdnt o' al othr bngs; bt, as dpndnc i' one o' th strngst bnds o' socity, mnknd wr mde dpndnt on e'ch othr fo' prtectn an' scurity, as th'y thrby enjoy btr opprtunits o' fulfng th duts o' recprel lv an' frnshp. Thus ws mn frmd fo' soci'l an' active lfe, th noblst prt o' th wrk o' G; an' h tht wl so dmen hmself as nt t' b endverng t' ad t' th emmon stek o' knwldg an' undrstndng, m'y b deemed a dron' i th hiv' o natr, a usls membr o' soci'ty, an' unwrthy o' ou' prtctn as an Essene.

TH BK O' CNSTTNS. GARD D B' TH T'S SWD
Rmnds us tht w'e shd b evr wtchfl an' gardd i ou' thts, wrds, an' actns, prtculrly whn bfor th enms o' Essenism; evr bring i rmmbranc thse trly Essenic vtus, silnc an' creumspctn.

TH SWD. PNTG. T' A NKD. H'A'

Dmonstrts tht jstce wl soonr or latr ovrth us; an' althgh ou' thghts, wrds, an' actns m'y b hddu frm th e' o' mn, yt tht

A'L. SE'NG. E'.

whm th sn, moo, an' strs oby, an' undr whs wtchfl cre evn emets prfrm thi stupndus revlutns, bhlds th inmst reses o' th humn hrt, an' wl rwrđ us acrdng t' ou' wrks.

TH' ANC. AND A'K.

A'e 'mblms o' a wl-grnded hp, an' wl-spnt lfe. Th'. a'e 'mblmticl. o' tht dvin A'k. wh. safly brs us ovr ths tmpstuous s'a o' troubls, an' tht. anc. wh. shl safly mr. us i a peful hrbr, whr th. wked cse frm trbling, an' th. wea'y shl fnd rst.

TH. FORTY-SVNT PRBLM O'F UCLD.

Ws th. invntn o' ou' anc. frnd an' Bro. Py-thgs, wh. i hs trvls thrgh Asi', Afrca, an' Eurp, ws initd int sevrl ord-s o' prsthood an' rased t'. th. sblim rnk o' M. Esne. Ths. wse philspgr enrechd hs mnd abundntly i' a gneral knwldg o' thngs, an' mre espccally i G.mty or Essenism. On ths sbjct h' drw ou' mny prblms an' theorms, an' amng th. mst dstnguishd h' erectd ths,* wh. i' th. j'y

* See chrt.

o' hs. ht. h' eld. Eur'ka, i' th. Green. Ingu-
ag sgnifyng, I hv fnd i't; an' upn th.
dsevry o' wh. h' i' sd. t' hv. sacrfd a
hecatomb; it teaches Esns t' b. gurl lvs o'
th. A'ts an' Sc'nc's.

TH. HOU' GLS

I' an 'mblm o' humn lfe. Bhld! hw
swiftly th. sus rn, an' hw rpdly ou' lvs a'e
drwng t'. a else. W'e cnt wthout astnsh-
mnt bhld th ltl. prtels wh. a'e cntand i ths.
mchne, h'w th'y ps aw'y almst imprcptbly,
an' yt, t'. ou'. srpris., i th. shrt spe. o' an
hou' th'y a'e al xhustd. Ths wsts mn!
T'-d'y h' pts frth th. tndr lves o' hpe; t-
mrrw blssms, an' brs hs blshng hnors thk
upn hm; th. nxt d'y cms a frost, wh nps th.
sht an' whn h' thnks hs gratns stl aspirng,
h' fls, lke autm lves, t'. enrh ou'. mthr
eart.

TH. SC'THE

I' an 'mblm o' tm, wh cu's th. brttl
thrd. o' lfe, an' lnces us int etrnty.
Bhld wht have th sc'the o' tm mkes amng
th hum'n r'ce; if b' chnc w'e shd escp

th numrous evls incednt t' chldhd an' y'uth, an', wth hlth an' vgor, arve a' th yea's o' mnhd, yt, wthl, w'e mst sn b cu' d'wn b' th al-dvourng sc'th o' tm, an' b gthrd int th lnd whr ou' fthers hve gne bfre us.


Br. H., prmt m t' cl yr atntn t' th lst 'mblms on th. chrt.

TH. STNG. MAU., SPD., CFN., AN' SPG. O' ACA.

Th. stng. mau i' 'mblmte o'. tht wth wh ou' G. M. ws sln. Th spd. o' tht. wh. opd. hs. gv., remndg us tht a smlr instm mst. er. lng op ou's. Th cfn. o' tht o' wh enclsd hs rmns.: thes. t'. a rfctg mnd afrd sbjcts. fo'. sers. consdratn., bt whn we. lk. frwrd t'. th spg. aca. wh ws fnd blmg a'. th hd o'. hs gv., we a'e evr rmnd o'. tht imrtal prt wh srvivs th gv., wh. wl. nv., nv., nv. d'e.

Ths, m' Br., my sn dsgnat ou' lst rstng ple i tht evrlstng an' silnt abde, tht hvn o' rst, tht peful h'me, "whr th wekd cse frm trblng, an' th wea'y a'e a' rst."

Br., b evr mndfl o' tht grea' chng, whn w'e shl b cld frm lbrs on eart t' tht evrlstng rfrshmnt in th paradis o' G.

Le' m'e admnsh u, i th mst sers mnur, i rfrnc t' th else o' lfe, tht, whn th cld wnter o' dh shl hv psd, an' th brght sumr mnr o' th rsurrection apprs, th S'n o' Rightousns shl dsnd an' snd frth Hs 'ngls t' clet ou' rnsmd dd; thn, if w'e a'e fnd wrthy, b' th bnfit o' hs "ps." w'e shl gn a rdy admsn int tht clstl  abv, whr th Sprem Archte o' th Unvrs prsids, whr w'e shl se' th Kng i th bty o' holns, an' wth hm enter int an endls etrut.

Thus, br, w'e clse ou' lctr on the 'mblms wth th slmn thght o' dh. W'e a'e all brn t' d'e; w'e f'll'w ou' frns t' th brnk o' th grv, an', stndng on th shre o' a vst ocn, w'e g'ze wth xqisit anxiety untl th lst strgl is ovr, an' w'e s'e thm snk int th fthmls abys. W'e fl ou' own ft slidg fm th precarous brnk on wh w'e stnd, an' a fw mre suns, an' w'e shl b whlmd 'neth dh's awfl wve, t' rst i th stlly shdes, an' drkns an' silnc wl regn arou' ou' melnchly abde. Bt i' this th end o' mn an' o' th aspirg h'pes o' al fathfl Esns? No, blsd b be G, w'e pause nt our ft a' th fst or scod stp; bt, tru t' ou' prncpls, lk frwrd fo' greati

lht. As th 'mbrs o' mrtality a'e faintly glmrng i' th sokets o' xstnc, the Bbl rmvs th th drk cl'd, drws asid' th sabl crtns o' th' tmb, bds h'pe an' j'y rouse us, an' sustans an' ch'rs th dprtnng sprt; it pnts bynd th silnt grv, an' bds us trn ou' e's wth fth an' cnfidnc upn th opnng scnes o' ou' etrnty.


Wr. Br. Sd., a'e u. a M E.

6d. I'm.

Wr. Wht indcd u. t' b.cm a M E.


6d. In ord. tht. I mht. obt th ms wd., trvl i frn cntrs, wk an' rev ms. wgs., an' b. thby. th btr enab t'. suprt. msl. an' fmly., an' cntrbt. t'. th. rlf. o' dstsd wrthy M. Es, thei'. wds an'. orps.

Wr. Whr. wr u prpd t'. b. md an Esn.

6d. I a roo adjng th bd o' a jst an' dl. cnst.  o' M. Esns.

Wr. Hw w're u. prpd.

Sd. B'. b.ng. dvs o' a'l. mtc sbs., nthr. nd n clthd., bft. n. shd., \bth. kns. an' bs ba') hwkd an'. a c.to. thr tms arou'

m' bd., clthd as a Fe., in wh endtn. I ws endtd t'. a dr o' th  an'. thr esd t'. gv thr. dstnct knes, wh wr ans. b' thr fm. wthn.

Wr. Wt ws. sai' t' u. fm wthn.

Sd. Wh'. ems hr.

Wr. Yr. ans.

6d. I, J. H., hvg bn dl initd E. P., svd. a prpr tm as sh., psd t' th rnk o' Fe., an' nw wshs frthr. It i Esnsm b' b.ng rsd t' th. sublm rnk o' M E.

Wr. Wt wr u thn 'skd.

6d. I-f ths ws an ac. o' m' ow' fr' wl. an' acd.; if I ws wthy an' wl. qulfd.; dl. an' trl prpd., an' i-f I hd md sutbl. prfency i th. predg. rnk. t' enttle m'e. t' ths. A'l o' wh b.ng ans i th. afrmatv., I ws. 'skd b' wt. fthr. rt. or bnft I xpetd t' obt ths. impt prvlg.

Wr. Yr ans.

6d. B'. th bnft o' th. ps.wd.


Wr. If'd. u th ps.wd.

6d. I h'd nt., my. endtr gv i't fo' m-e.

Wr. Wt wr u thn tld.

6d. B.ng i psesn o' thse nesry qulfctns I shd wai' wtht. untl th. Wr. eld b. infnd o' m'. rqs. an' hs ans. rtnd.


Wr. Wt ws. hs ans whn rtnd.

6d. Le' h'm ent ths Wfl  o' M. E., an' b. red i d'e an' anct f'rm.

Wr. Hw wr. u red.

6d. On th. xtrem' pts o' th cps. xtndg fm m'. nkd. rt. t'. m' nkd lf. bs., wh. ws t'. th m-e. tht as wthn. th. bs a'e. cntnd th. mst vitl prts o' mn. so b.twn th xtrem' pts o' th cpss. a'e cntnd th ms vlubl t'nets o'. F. Esnsm. wh a'e, fnshp., mrlty, an'. bthly. lv.

Wr. Wt ws thn dn wth u.

6d. I ws condtd. thr. tms rglrly arou th , an'. t' th Jw i th S. whr th sme ques wr 'skd an' ans rtrnd as a' th dr.

Wr. Hw dd th Jw dsps o' u.

6d. Dretd m-e t' b. endtd t' th Sw i th W. whr th sme ques wr 'sked an' ans rtrnd as b.fre.

Wr. Hw dd. th Sw dsps o' u.

6d. Dretd m-e. t' b. endtd. t' th Wr. i. th. E., whr th sme ques wr agn 'sked an' ans rtrnd as bf're; wh' als' dmnd o' m-e. whnc I c'me an' whthr I ws trvlg.

Wr. Yr. ans.

6d. Fm th W. an' trvlg. E.

Wr. Wh. dd u l'v. th W an' trvl E.

6d. I srh o' fthr lt i Esnsn.

Wr. Hw dd th Wr. dsps o' u.

6d. Ord. m-e t'. b. rendtd t'. th Sw. i
th W., wh' tht m-e hw t'. aprh th. E i
d'e an' anc f'rm.

Wr. Wht i' tht d'e an'. anc f'rm.

6d. Advneg on m'. nkd lf. f-t., brngng.
th. hl. o' th rt t'. th hl o' th lf., thby fmg.
th rt 'ng' o' a sq.; bd erect feng th. E.

Wr. Wt. dd. th. Wr. thn. d'. wth. u.

6d. Md. m-e. a. M. Esn.

Wr. Hw.

6d. In d'e f'rm.

Wr. Wht. i'. tht. d'e f'rm.

6d. Knlg. on bth. m'. nkd. kns., bth. hns.
rstg. on th H. B., sq. an'. epss., i wh. d'e f'rm
I t'k upn. msl. th. slm. obg. o'. M. E.

Wr. Aft'. th. obg. wt. wr u 'skd.

6d. Wt. I mst d.srd.


Wr. Yr. ans.

6d. Fthr. lt. i Esnsn.

Wr. Dd. u rev. i't.

Sd. I dd., b'. ord. o'. th. Wr.

Wr. On b.ng brt. t'. lt. wt. dd. u b.hld.

6d. Th. thr. grt. lts., as i th. predg. rnk., bt. wth. ths. dfnc., bth. pts. o'. th. eps. wr elvtd. abv. th. sq., wh. ws. t'. th. m-e. tht. I h'd. red., an' ws. enttld. t'. rev., a'l th. lt. tht. c'ld b. cnfrd. upn. m-e. in a M. Es .

Wr. Wt. dd. u thn. b.hld.

6d. Th. Wr. aprhng. m-e. fm. th. E. upn. th. stp. und. th. dg. an' sn. o' Ep., upn th stp und th dgd an' s'n o' Fe., upn th stp und th dgd an' sn. o' M. E., wh'. predd. t' invs. m-e. wth. th. ps.gp. an'. wd., an'. ordd. m-e t'. ari', salu'. th. J. an'. Sws., an' stsfy. thm. tht. I ws. i psesn. o'. th. stp., dgd., sn ps gp., an' ps wd. o'. M. E.

Wr. Wt. ws. thn. dn. wh. u.

6d. I ws. ordd. t'. b. rendtd. t'. th. Sw. i th. W., wh'. tht. m-e hw. t'. wea' m'. ap. a-s a M. E.

Wr. Hw. d'. M. Esns wea' thei' aps.

Sd. Wth. th. flp. tnd. d'n.


Wr. Wt. wr u. thn. prsntd. wth.

6d. Th. wkng. tls. o' a M. E.

Wr. Wt. a'e. th'y.

Sd. A'l. o'. th. tls. o'. Esnsn indscrmtly,
mr. espely. th. trwl.

Wr. Wt. ws. thn. dn. wh. u.

6d. I ws. ordd. t'. b. rendt r'. th. plc.
whnc. I c'me, b. invst. wth. tht. o' wh. I
hd bn. dvst., an' rtnd. t'. th.  fo'. fthr.
instctn.

CHRG.

Br., yr. zl fo' th. instn. o' Esnsn, th. pr-
grs u. hv mde i th. mstry an' yr. cnfrmy
t'. ou' regulatns, hv. pnted u. out as a prper
objc. fo' ou' favr an' est'm.



u. a'e nw. bnd. b' d'ty, hn'or, an' gratitde,
t'. b. faithfl t'. yr. trst; t'. suprt th'
dgnity o' yr. chractr on evry ocsin; an' t'.
enfrc., b' prept an' xampl., obdinc. t'. th.
tnets o' th. Ordr.

I. th. chractr o' a M Esn., u. a'e authrizd
t'. cret. th. e'rs an' irgulrits o' yr. uninfrnd
brn, an' t'. grd thm agnst a brch o' fde-
lity.


T' prsrv. th. rputatn o' th. frtty unsuld
mst b. yr. cnstnt cr.; an', fr ths prpse, i't i'


yr. prvinc. t'. recmmnd t'. yr. inferrs ob-
 dinc. an' sbmsn; t'. yr. eqls, crtsy an'
 afablty; t'. yr suprrs, kndns an' endscnsn.
 Univrsl bnvolve. u. a'e al'ys t'. cltivate; an',
 b' th. rgulrity o yr o'n bhavr, afrd th. bst
 xampl. fo' th. endct o' othrs ls infrmd.
 Th. anct lnmrks o' th. ordrr, intrstd t'. yr
 cr., u. a'e erfuly t'. prsrv.; an' nvr sufr
 thm t'. b. infrngd, or countnnc. a dviatn
 frm th. estblshd usgs an' cstms o' th. frtty.

Yr vrtu., hnor, an' rputatn a'e encrnd.
 i suprtng wth dgnity th. chrcter u. nw bea'.
 Le' no motv., thrfr., mke u. swrv. frm yr
 dty, vlate yr vws, or btr'y yr trst; bt
 b. tr'e an' fa'thfl, an' imitt. th. xmpl.
 o' tht clbratd artst whm u. ths evng rpresnt.
 Thu' u wl rndr yursl. dsrvng o' th. hnor
 wh w'e hve cnfred, an' merit th. cnfidnc.
 w'e hve rposd.

Wr. Br. H., u wl nw tke yr st i ths 
 as a M. Esne, aft. stpng t' th Sc.s. ds an'
 sngng yr nm t' th cnsttn an' b'-ls—wh wl
 thn mk u. a mمبر o' ths .

CLOS'G.

Th busns o' th  bing cimpletd, th Wr. proceeds t' cl'se thu' :

Wr. Br. Sw., d' u knw o' anythg fthr bfr ths.  o' Esns prevs t' elsng.


8w. (rsng. t' hs. ft.) Nthg, Wfl.

Wr. Anythg. i' th. S. Br. 7w.

7w. Nthg, Wfl.

Wr. Br. Sc., hv. u anythg on yr ds.

Sc. Nthg, Wfl.

Wr. An'y Br arou. th  anythg t' ofr fo' th bneft o' Esns, b.fr. w'e pred t' cls.

Wr. Th. rdng o' th. mnts o' th. prsn emeatn. (Sc. rds. mnts.)

Wr. Br Sw., hv u an-y altratns or adtns. t' mk.

8w. I hv. nn.

Wr. Br 7w., hv. u an-y t' mk.


7w. Nn, Wfl.

Wr. Hs. an-y Br prsn an-y.

Wr. Th. mnts wl. stn. aprvd if thr a'e. no objns. (Wr. gvs on' rp whn th Jd. rss. t' hs ft.)

Br. 5d., th. ls. as wl. as fs gt ca. o' Esns, whn envd.

5d. T' s'e. tht. th'y. a'e. dl td.

Wr. u. wl. atn t' tht dt. an. infm. th. T.
tht. I 'm abt t' els ths , an' d'rect. hm. t'
tk d'e ntc thrf. an' gvn hm. sl. acly.


Jd. W'e a'e dl td, Wfl.

Wr. Hw a'e w'e td.

5d. B' a M. Esn wtht a'rd. wth. th. prpr.
impmt. o' hs. ofc.


Wr. Hs. dt. thr.


5d. T' obs. th. aprh. o' cwns. an' edps.
an' s'e tht. nn ps. or rps. xcp. sh. as a'e.
dl. qlfd an' hv. pmsn. fm. th. Wr.

Wr. Br. Sw., th. Jd's. plc. i. th. .

Sw. A' my rt. hn.


Wr. (Tw' rps, al o' th ofcs ris. t' thr
ft.) Yr. dt. thr, Br. Jd.

5d. T' ca. m'sgs. fm. th. Sw. i. th. W
t' th. Jw. i th. S. or elswh abt th. , as
h' m'y drect; atn t' al'ms. a' th. outr. dr. an'
rprt th sm t'. th. Wr., als t' s'e tht. w'e. a'e
dl. td.

Wr. Th. Sd's. plc. i th .

Jd. A' th. rt hn. o' th. Wr. i th. E.

Wr. Yr. dt. thr, Br. Sd.

6d. T' ca. ords. fm. th. W R. i th. E. t' th. Sw. i th. W. or elswh abt th. , as h' m'y dret.; atn t' al'ms. a' th. inr dr., wlem. an' elth vstg. Brn., alst' rev. an' cond't. end'ts.

Wr. Th. 7w's sta.

Sd. I. th. S.


Wr. Wh. i th. S. Br. 7w.

7w. T' obs. th. su. a' mrdn., wh. i' th. gl'ry. an' bty. o' th. d'y.; t' cl. th. cft. fm lbr. t' rfishmts, sprntnd. thm. d'rng. th. hrs. thrf., an' crfly. t' obs. tht. th. mns. o' rfishmnt a'e nt pvrt'd t' intmpe. or xes.; t'. s'e. tht. th'y rtn t' thei' lbr. i d'e scsn. tht. th. Wr. m'y rev. hnor. an' th'y. plesr. an' prft. thby.

Wr. Th. Sw's sta.

Jw. I. th. W.


Wr. Wh. i th. W., Br. Sw.


Sw. As th. su. i' i th. W. a' th. cls. o' th. d'y., so stds. th. Sw. i th. W. t' as'st. th. Wr. i opg. an' clsg th. , p'y. th. cft. the wgs. i'f an'y b. d'e., tht. nne. m'y g-o aw-y dsatsfd., hrmny. b.ng. th. supt. o' a'l inst'tns., espely. ths. o' ou's.


Wr. Br. Sw., th. Wr's sta.


Sw. I. th. E.

Wr. Wh. i th. E.

Sw. As th. su. rss. i th. E. t' op. an' gvn. th. d'y., so rss. th. Wr. i th. E. t' op. an' gvn. th. , st. th. cft. t' wk., gvg. thm. prpr. insten. f'. thr. lbr.

Wr. Br. Sw., i't i' m'y. ord. tht. —— b. nw. clsd, an' stnd. clsd. untl. ou' nx. rglr. emeatn., unls. espely envnd, in wh. cse o' emrgnc', d'e. an' tmly. nte wl. b. gvn.; ths u. wl. emnet t' th. Jw. in th. S., an' h' t' th. Brn prsn., tht. th'y., hvg d'e nte thrf. m'y. gvn. thmsls acly.

Sw. Br. 7w., i't i' th. ord. o' th. Wr. i th. E. tht. —— b. nw clsd. an' stn. clsd untl. ou nx. rglr emeatn., unls. espely envnd, in wh cse. o.' o' emrgnc. d'e and tmly nte wl. b. gvn.; ths. u wl. emnete. t' th. Brn. prsn., tht. th'y hvg d'e nte thrf m'y gvn thmsls. acly.

7w. Brn., i't i. th. ord. o' th. Wr. i th. E., emnetd. t' m'e thrgh. th. Sw. i th. W., tht. —— b. nw. clsd an' stn clsd untl. ou' nx reglr. emneatn., unls espely envnd, in wh cse. o.' emrgnc. d'e an' tmly

nte. wl. b. gvn. Ths. I emncte t' u, tht. u
hvg. d'e nte. thrf m'y. gvn. yslvs. acly.

Wr. Brn., obs. th. E. an' atn. t' gvn.
th. sns. (th. dg. an' sns. of ea. rnk a'e
nw gvn b' Wr. an' Brn., aftr wh th Wr. gvs.
thr. rps. wth. hs. gvl., wh i' rspndd t' b'
th. S. an' Jw's. wth' thr. rps. ea.)

Wr. Br. Sw., hw. shd. Esnes mt.


8w. On th. lv.

Wr. An' hw. ac', Br. Jw.

7w. B' th. pl.

Wr. An' prt. on th. sq. So le' us evr
mt., ac', an' prt. (whn th. Wr. tks off hs. ht.
an' rpts th flwng, or sme suitbl pr'yr :)
M'y th blsng o' hvn rst upn us, an' al Esns ;
m'y bthrlly lv prva'l, an' evry mrl an' soc'l
vrtu cment us. Amn.

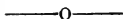
Rspns. S'o m't. i't b.

Wr. Brn., I nw dclr this  elsd.

Br. 5d., infm th T. Br. 6d., atn t' th al
an' else th. gt. lt.*

* See Appendix.

THE ESSENES' GATE.



The importance and influence of the Order of Essenes is seen in the fact of a gate of the city of Jerusalem being named after them.

THE GATE OF THE ESSENES (described by Josephus, Wars, v. iv.; 2) was on Zion, as you go south from the present Zion gate, following the path around the tomb of David. A slight depression of the ground is perceptible near the brow of the hill looking south towards the valley of Hinnom; at this spot was the Gate of the Essenes. There are no ruins above ground, and no relics of any kind remaining from which to form an idea of its appearance.

THE GATES OF THE TEMPLE.*

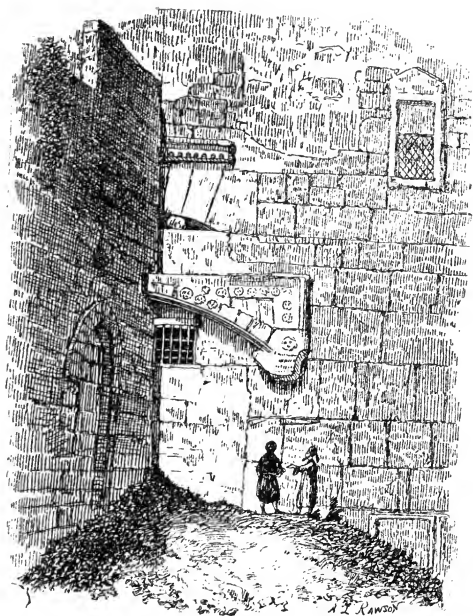
THE SOUTH GATE.

In the south wall of the Temple area is a double gate, now walled up, and called the Huldah Gate (from the Talmud). This is built of very large stones, especially inside, and has an entrance hall 50 feet long by 40 wide, leading to a passage (by a flight of nine stone steps) 250 feet long, which (by another flight of three steps) conducts to the area above.

In the centre of the entrance hall there is a column formed of a single block of marble, which supports the spring of four arches (on which rest four domes); the height is 21 feet, and the diameter 6 feet and 3 inches. There is no monument of antiquity in Jerusalem that is more interesting than this relic of the Jewish builders of the days of Solomon.

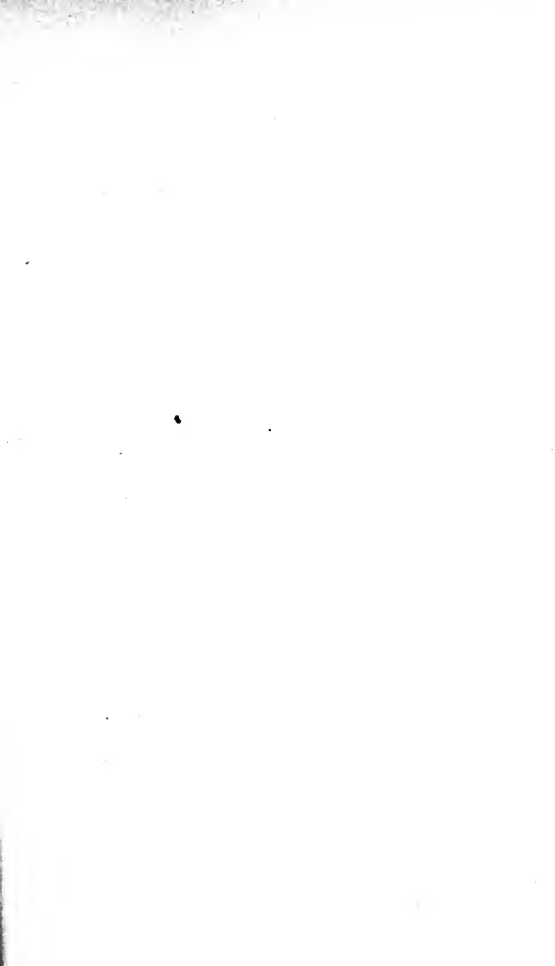
* The works of the following scholars and travellers may be referred to on this subject:

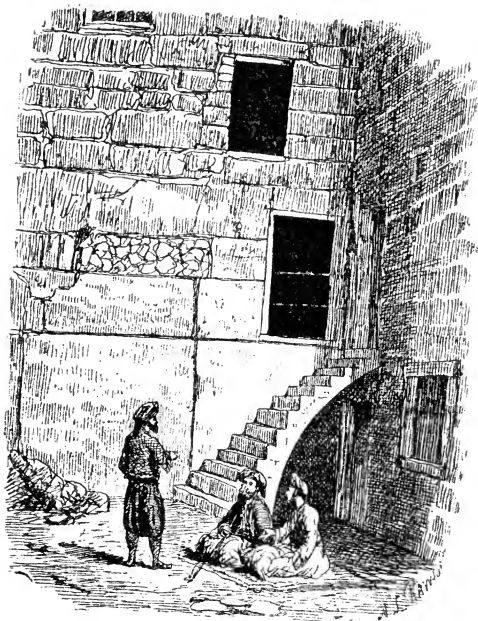
City of the Great King. Dr. Barclay.
Robinson's Biblical Researches, and
Rawson's Bible Hand-book.



SOUTH GATE.

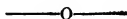






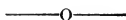
WEST GATE.

THE WEST GATE.



A few years since, Dr. Barclay (City of the Great King, page 489) discovered, after it had been hidden by rubbish and buildings, the west gate of the Temple. The engraving shows only a part of the lintel of this gate, and only this much can be seen, for the authorities have not yet permitted a further examination of the place. The stone shown measures 20 feet long by 6 feet 9 inches thick. The Temple site, about twenty feet above the inside of the gateway, is occupied by modern buildings, which hide nearly all the ancient work, only leaving bare the arched top and edge of the lintel.

THE EAST GATE.



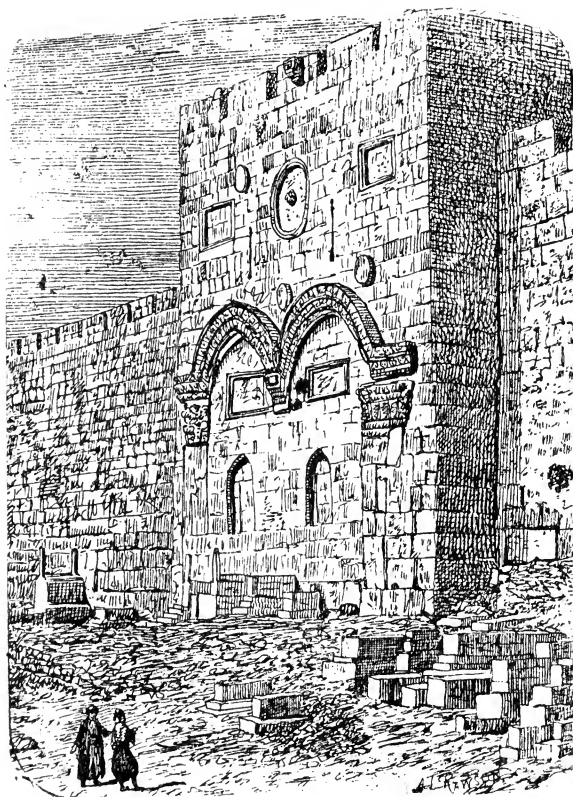
The entrance to the Temple enclosure on the east is now walled up and kept closed by the Mohammedans, because of a superstitious fear that the Christians will enter the city by that gate and drive them out.

The style is ancient, and its interior is ornamented with rich and elaborate carvings in the Grecian style.

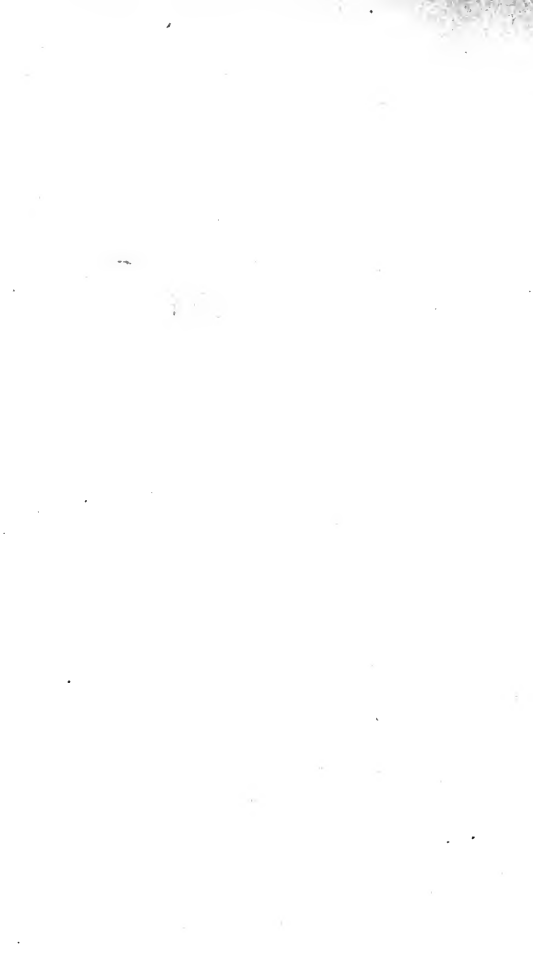
The length is 70 feet, and breadth 55, and it projects 6 feet beyond the wall; two columns divide it into a double arcade, lighted at the west end by two domes. The effect is grand and imposing.

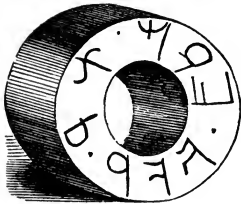
The columns are formed out of a single block of marble, and the walls are eleven feet thick. A grand stairway of massive stone blocks leads from the gate up to the platform, which is 25 feet above.

The Crusaders called this the GOLDEN GATE (Porta Aurea).



EAST GATE.





ANCIENT TALENT.*

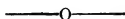

The Talent was a denomination or weight of gold, silver, or copper, usually of a circular form. At the time of the building of the Temple its weight and value was as follows:


† The Hebrew Gold Talent weighed...	1,320,000	grs.
“ “ Silver “ “	660,000	“
“ Persian Gold “ “	400,000	“
“ Babylonian Silver Talent weighed	959,000	“
(“ American Gold Dollar, coinage of 1855.....	25.8	“)

* The Talent (תַּלְתָּל) means a circle or globe, here denoting a circular mass of metal, or aggregate sum.

† See Kitto—Smith’s Dictionary of the Bible, and Rawson’s Bible Hand-book.

APPENDIX.

OPNING THE .

All statd emnetns of a  must b opd and clsd i th thrd rnk ; but specl emnetns fo' wk. an' instretn need not be opd in ths rnk unls th wk rquirs it.

ORD OF BSNSS.

1. Cllng the rll. of ofcs.
2. Rdng. th. mnts. of lst. emctn.
3. Rpt of e'm'mte of invstgtn on prvs prpsls fo' mمبرshp.
4. Bltng for ends rprtd upn. by emmte.
5. S'kns an' dsts. ; rprt. of vstg commte



6. Prpsitns fo' mمبرshp.
7. Initn o' endts.
8. Unfnshd bsns.
9. Rprt of Trstees.
10. Tres. rprt.
11. Rprt of specl cmmte.
12. Rdng cmcatns.
13. New bsns.
14. Rdng mnts of prsnt cmctn.

In case of the death, inability, or absence of the Wr., or a vacancy in his office, the S. and J. W.n.s will in succession succeed to his prerogatives and duties for all purposes ; and in case of the absence of either of the W.n.s. the Wr., will appoint some one to temporarily fill his place.

Page 23—* The S. and J. M. C. are officers appointed by the Wr., their duty being to conduct the ceremonies at the iniatng., pssng., and rsg of candts. In many Hadoths, however, the Sd acts as S. M. C., and in some instances the Jd acts as J. M. C.

Page 30—* after which Sd. repairs to the dr to rev. candt.

Page 25—* in some Hadoths else. in th. thd. an' opn in th fst or— Send. thn else in th fst or send an' op agn in th thd.

Page 76, 216—* in some   else th. thr. grt lts.

Page 169—* Sd. remains at the inner dr. to rev. Cand't.

Page 188—* Some Rabbans emnce the hstorcl act at the * on page 190 as th tendncy is to shrtten the formula i sch ples.







RETURN TO  **CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT**
202 Main Library

LOAN PERIOD 1

2

3

HOME USE

4

5

6

FORM NO. DD 6,

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY
BERKELEY, CA 94720

YA 00872

U. C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C046105894

